

Reproduced by the

ARMEÐ SERVICES TECHNICAL INFORMATION AGENCY ARLINGTON HALL STATION ARLINGTON 12, VIRGINIA



UNCLASSIFIED

NOTICE: When government or other drawings, specifications or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related government procurement operation, the U. S. Government thereby incurs no responsibility, nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

 $MCL - \frac{844}{1+2}$

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS LIAISON OFFICE UNEDITED ROUGH DRAFT TRANSLATION

THE CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY OF HIGH EXPLOSIVES

BY: Ye. Yu. Orlova

English Pages: 752

PART III Pages 568 through 752

TIPDR

Reproducible Master is attached for your use in accordance with provisions outlined by Mr. Chapman. Please return as soon as possibleAto:

Foreign Technology Division Technical Library Branch (TD-Bla - Mrs. Moetz) Wright Patterson Air Force Base, Ohi

> 61-4-3 NOX

THIS TRANSLATION HAS BEEN PREPARED IN THIS MANNER TO PROVIDE THE REQUESTER/USER WITH INFORMATION IN PREPARED DY THE SHORTEST POSSIBLE TIME. FURTHER EDITING WILL NOT BE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE PREPARING AGENCY UN-LESS FULLY JUSTIFIED IN WRITING TO THE CHIEF, TECH-TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS LIAISON OFFICE MCLTD NICAL DOCUMENTS LIAISON OFFICE, MCLTD, WP-AFB, OHIO WP-AFB, OHIO

MCL - 844/1+2

1261725

Date 23 June 19 61

NITRIC ESTERS

CHAPTER IX

GENERAL DECCRIPTION OF NITRIC ESTERS

Nitric esters used to be of major industrial and military significance as brisent explosives. They were used in the pure form and as mixtures (dynamites). Toward this end, employment was made of glycerin and cellulose nitrates - nitroglycerin and pyroxylin. Today, these substances, as well as a number of other nitric esters IX(nitroglycol and dinitroglycol) are employed to manufacture powder. PTEN is the only substance in this group now employed as a brisant explosive, and a very small number of other nitric esters are used to make industrial explosives - safety explosives and dynamites. The employment of dynamites for industrial purposes is small, as compared to its past use, in most countries, with the exception of the USA. Today, high-percent dynamites are used for work in very hard rocks, as well as in cases in which the cartridges of explosive; have to withstand the effects of water.

Nitric esters are sharply different from nitro compounds and $\frac{1}{200}$ nitramines in their properties due to the fact that the nitro group is attached to the carbon via oxygen as intermediary

$$= C - 0 - N \langle 0 \rangle.$$

Characteristic reactions of the nitric IX esters are the saponification or hydrolysis reaction (in the presence of alkali) $RONO_2 + H_2O \rightleftharpoons ROH + HNO_3$,

(A)

ł

and ammonia, are produced on reaction with hydrogen at the moment of isolation

 $RONO_{2} + 4H_{2} \rightarrow ROH + NH_{3} + 2H_{2}O_{4}$

(re-esterification) The "partherification"/reaction is also specific, particularly the reaction

between nitric esters and sulfuric acid, in which the nitro group is displaced by the

XHINX XXXXXXX sulfo group:

$$RONO_2 + H_2SO_4 \gtrsim ROSO_3H + HNO_3$$

The bond of the nitrom group to the carbon atom of the molecule, through the oxygen, is unstable, and therefore nitric esters are considerably less stable than nitro compounds and are more sensitive to mechanical **MXXXX** effects.

302 As distinct from the nitration reaction, the reaction resulting in formation of nitric esters

$$ROH + HNO_3 = RONO_2 + H_2O$$

is reversible (because of the hydrolyzing and saponifying effect of water). Both reactions are promoted by hydrogen ions. Hydrolysis is also accelerated by hydroxyl ions. Therefore, when nitric esters are being made, it is necessary either to have a considerable excess of nitric acid, or to remove the water formed by means of some substance that takes water up, **XXXXXXXX** such as concentrated sulfuric acid. Nitric acid diluted by water usually oxidizes alcohol. When the concentration of nitric acid is less than 77%, the etherification of alcohols such as glycerol, glycol, etc., does not occur, but yields to oxidizing and, in part, hydrolytic reactions, which intensify with dilution of the acid and increase in temperature. Therefore, either concentrated nitric acid or a mixture of nitric and sulfuric acids are employed to make nitric esters.

the exidizing effect of nitric acids. The reason for this, in accordance with contemporary views, is that sulfuric acid reacts with nitric acid, converting it to an active nitrator, as well as to an etherifying form - the NO_2^+ cation - in accordance with the mechanism

$HNO_3 + 2H_2SO_4 \simeq NO_2^{\oplus} + 2HSO_4^{\oplus} + H_3O^{\oplus}.$

Etherification of alcohols by nitric acid is regarded by Ingold (Bibl.1) as O-nitration. It has been shown, by $\mathbf{I}\mathbf{X}$ an investigation of the kinetics of this process, that here the same mechanism is at work with the nitronium cation as in C-nitration. This process goes in two stages: attachment of NO₂⁺ (slowly) to the alcohol molecule, followed by cleavage of the hydrogen being replaced (rapidly) (Bibl.1).

Sulfuric acid also **MEANE** protects the apparatus against attack, and facilitates recovery of the spent acid.

The rapidity and completeness of the etherification reaction depends upon the composition of the mixed acid. The maximum velocity is achieved with the use of mixed sulfuric and nitric acids containing 9 - 10% H₂O, whereas further reduction in the water content does not increase the degree of etherification, but results in a noticeable reduction in reaction velocity.

Theoretical explanation for this phenomenon was first offered by A.V.Sapozhnikov (Bibl.12), on the basis of nitration of cellulose. There is previously noted (p.33), Sapozhnikov provided graphic depiction MEX on a triangular diagram, in which the relationship among the components was expressed in molar percent, of his ME numerous experiments in the esterification of cellulose (see Fig.1).

Those acid mixtures which yielded an identical degree of esterification proved to

be in specific regions of the triangle, and A.V.Sapozhnikov differentiated among them by curves. It proved that the region of highly-nitrated cellulose (eleven NO₂ groups) in the left portion of the triangle was bounded by a line of equal molecular ratios of H_2SO_4 and H_2O , and, in the right side of the triangle, by a line of ternary mixtures, in which the relationship of molecules of sulfuric to nitric acids were 2:1. Thus, the highest degree of esterification of cellulose occurs when nitric acid is present as the free monohydrates, and this is provided by an equally molecular relationship between sulfuric acid and water. Acid mixtures containing a larger amount of sulfuric acid yield cellulose that has been esterified to a low degree because of the decomposition of the nitric esters by unhydrated sulfuric acid.

$$\begin{array}{c} CH_2 \cdot OH_{comparatively} \xrightarrow{CH_2 \cdot ONO_2 \text{ comparatively}}_{l} CH_2 \cdot OH_2 \cdot OH_2 \\ CH \cdot OH \xrightarrow{fast} \rightarrow CH \cdot OH \xrightarrow{fast}_{l} \\ CH_2 \cdot OH \\ \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} CH_2 \cdot OH \\ CH_2 \cdot OH \\ \hline \\ CH_2 \cdot OH$$

The assumption that the etherification of alcohols is accompanied by a shifting

equilibrium of the mixed acid:

302

303

 $R (OH) + H_2SO_4 \rightleftharpoons R (OSO_3H) + H_2O;$ $R (OSO_4H) + HNO_3 \rightrightarrows R (ONO_2) + H_2SO_4,$

which allegedly determine the process rate in accordance with the relationships between the sulfuric and nitric acids and water in the starting mixture, and also in the spent acid, is not very probable, inasmuch as the rate of nitric ester formation is considerably more rapid than that of sulfuric ester.

303

An increase in the nitric acid content of the spent acid raises the yield of nitric ester, while an increase in the water content, on the other hand, results in a reduction in the yield of ester due to hydrolysis thereof.

In determining the composition of the mixed acid, it is also necessary to remember that sulfuric acid acts not only as a factor accelerating esterification, but, when it is in a specific excess, it decomposes the esterification products, are then able to convert to sulfuric **XX** esters.

For the esterification of alcohols, acetic anhydride or a mixture thereof with glacial acetic acid may be employed as the dehydrator (Bibl.3). This kind of esterification has the advantage, over esterification in the presence of sulfuric acid, that the formation of sulfates is prevented during the reaction. The presence of sulfates in explosive intric esters is undesirable because they reduce their stability and make stabilization difficult.

Two mechanisms are possible for the esterification-hydrolysis reaction:



304

The esterification mechanism may be represented by the following diagrams

The production of nitric esters is performed at a specific temperature.which is usually not high, inasmuch as an increase in the temperature increases the velocity not only of esterification, but of the reverse reaction of saponification, as well as of the oxidation processes. These harmful processes usually result in a reduced yield of nitrate, and increase the danger involved in this production process.

An increase in temperature during the process to above a specific level may result in combustion of the mass because of the progressively increasing reaction velocities of esterification and oxidation. Because of the high heat effect of oxidation, the cooling surface of the apparatus does not provide complete removal of the heat MX emitted, the temperature of the reaction mass rises progressively, and is capable of attaining the spontaneous combustion temperature of alcohol and nitrate,

which will result in explosion.

the case of certain nitric acids, because of their low stability in the acid and unpurified product, which is frequently accelerated by the presence of nitric oxides. The spontaneous decomposition of nitric esters is usually not susceptible to being stopped by cooling, and it terminates with burning or even an explosion.

CHAPTER X

CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY OF NITRIC ESTERS

lycerol

A. Glyceryl Trinitrate

Glycerol

Given trinitrate (nitroglycerin) is an ester of glyceron and nitric acid. Its

structural formula is

CH2ONO2 | CHONO2 | CH2ONO2.

The designation nitroglycerin is inaccurate, as this compound does not contain name nitro groups attached directly to carbon, but the **MAIN** is universally accepted and has been retained in technology.

Nitroglycerin is one of the most powerful and sensitive of explosives, and its use requires particular attentiveness and care.

It was first produced by Sobrero in 1846 - 1847. Despite its high explosive '

properties, nitroglycerin was, for a long time, not employed, because of its high impact

305

showk sensitivity. The possibility of employing it was noted by the distinguished Russian chemist N.N.Zinin, who prepared a large amount of WINNERN nitroglycerin and filled grenades with it in 1854 - 1855, during the Crimean War, jointly with WX V.V.Petrushevskiy, a military engineer.

The Swedish engineer Alfred Nobel, who **HIME** visited N.M.Zinin in 1862, became potential familiar with his work. Having convinced himself of the/future **ensu**it of this explosive, he built a plant to produce nitroglycerin, **HM** after his return to Sweden in 1863. In 1867, Nobel proposed that nitroglycerin be used in the form of dynamite, which made 305

for nitroglycerin production in the majority of the countries of Europe.

N.Radivanovskiy has written in greater detail with respect to the work of N.N.Zinin and V.V.Petrusnevskiy (Bibl.2).

At first, nitroglycerin was #X employed in the pure form for mining, and also in the form of dynamites, which are easier to handle because of their solid condition and greater safety. At the end of the Ninethenth Century, A.Nobel developed a powder of nitroglycerin and collodion. Smokeless **NONENE** powder employing nitroglycerin as a base has high ballistic properties and, today, virtually all nitroglycerin goes to the production of smokeless powder.

Section 1. The Chemistry of the Manufacture, the Properties, and the Applications of Nitroglycerin

Nitroglycerin is the ester of nitric acid and glycerol, obtained by the equation

 $\begin{array}{c} CH_2OH & CH_2ONO_2 \\ 1 & 1 \\ CHOH + 3HNO_3 \rightleftharpoons CHONO_2 + 3H_2O. \\ 1 & 1 \\ CHOH & CH_2ONO_2 \end{array}$

Theoretically, KHXXXXX 1 mole glycerol and 3 moles nitric acid enter into the nitroglycerin formation reaction. Esterification proceeds in sequence, in three steps: The first yields glycergl mononitrate, the second glycergl dinitrate, and the third glycergl trinitrate. One hundred parts of glycerol should yield 247 parts of

nitroglycerin. In practice; this **FIEIAEN** yield is never attained, inasmuch as the esterification reaction is reversible, as a consequence of which **HEREETERNETERNET** of unconverted glycerol remains, as well as products of incomplete esterification: glycerol mononitrate and glycerol dinitrate. The equilibrium contents of all these reactions depend on the process temperature, the quantity and composition of the mixed acid.

In order XXMXX to achieve a XX maximum nitroglycerin yield, 20% more fitric acid is employed than the theoretically necessary. Usually, esterification is performed by a mixture of nitric and sulfuric acid. The maximum yield of nitroglycerin is XX obtained when anhydrous mixed acids are employed, containing 50% HNO3 or more. Compositions of this type assure that the volume of spent acid will be minimal. This, in turn, means there that XNXX will be minimal losses of nitroglycerin with the spent acid.

306

305

It has been found (Bibl.3) that when glycerin is esterified with mixed acids, the result is always in the form of mononitromonosulfates, dinitromonosulfates, as well as mononitrodisulfates. The latter two readily hydrolize.

The quantity of mixed esters depends upon the composition of the mixed acid, of . . the composition of the spent acid, and the nitration time.

Spent acid containing considerable **(MEXXX** water (more than 12%), induces

saponification upon contact with nitroglycerin;

 $C_3H_5(ONO_2)_3 + H_2O \bigcirc C_2H_5(ONO_2)_2OH + HNO_3$: $C_3H_5(ONO_2)_2OH + H_2O \bigcirc C_3H_5(ONO_2)(OH)_2 + HNO_3$.

When the HNO3 content of the spent acid is low, or when it is entirely lacking,

a process of conversion of the nitrate ester to sulfate ester will also occur:

 $C_{6}H_{4}(ONO_{2})_{3}+3H_{2}SO_{4} \xrightarrow{\sim} C_{6}H_{4}(OSO_{3}H)_{3}+3HNO_{3},$

as is evident from Table 97.

Table 97				
(ط	· c)			
224,06	0,00 .			
219,54	4,52			
218,30	5,76			
216,28	7,78			
	Table 97 b) 224,06 219,54 218,30 216,28			

a) Contact time of nitroglycerin and spent acid, min; b) Nitroglycerin yield, gm, per 100 gm glycerin; c) Reduction in nitroglycerin yield, gm

If the spent acid contains less than 12% water, and more than 8% HNO3, the process of saponification virtually fails to occur, but it is merely, simple solution of the nitroglycerin that takes place.

Under industrial conditions, the average yield of nitroglycerin is 227 - 231 gm per 100 gm glycerin (91 - 94% of the theoretical).

The initial raw materials for production of nitroglycerin are glycerin, which in 'his case is termed dynamite glycerin, sulfuric, and nitric acids. The sulfuric acid is usually 20% cleum, and the nitric acid in the form of melange. Before it is employed, the initial acids are allowed to stand for 10 - 20 days, in order to free INE them from sediment, which may impair the conditions of separation, in the process of production.

For a long time, the sole source of glycerise was animal fat, which is an ester of glycerin and fatty acids. The fat is treated with caustic soda solution to obtain the glycerin. The saponification (or hydrolysis) reaction occurs when this is done:

306

 $\begin{array}{ll} H_{a}C \rightarrow OCOR' & H_{2}C \rightarrow OH \\ I & I \\ HC \rightarrow OCOR'' + 3N_{a}OH \rightarrow HC \rightarrow OH + NaOCOR' + NaOCOR'' + NaOCOR''' \\ I \\ H_{2}C \rightarrow OCOR''' & H_{2}C \rightarrow OH \end{array}$

The reaction products are glyceris and fatty acids salts - soaps.

In 1938, a method of obtaining glycerin from propylene (produced when petroleum is cracked) was developed. Glycerin synthesis from propylene goes in four stages.

1. The propylene is chlorinated to formation of allyl chloride:

 $CH_2 = CH_2CH_3 + CI_2 + CH_2 = CHCH_2CI_4 + HCL_2$

307

Chlorination is performed in a steel tube at 500°, with a large propylene excess **(TAN** (4 - 7 volumes propylene per volume of chlorine). Under these circumstances, it is primarily not the addition.products of chlorine at the double bond that are obtained, but products of the substitution of one of the **NIXXEX** hydrogen atoms by chlorine, without saturation of the double bond. The chlorination products are separated by fractional distillation.

2. Allyl chloride is subjected to hydrolysis by a 5% alkali solution, with the formation of allyl alcohol as a consequence:

 $CH_2 = CHCH_2CI + NaOII - CH_2 = CH \cdot CH_2OH + NaCI + H_2O.$

The process is performed in continuous-process autoclaves at 70 - 100°, under pressure (due to the high volatility of allyl chloride, which has a boiling point of 45°). The 5% aqueous salt solution of allyl alcohol obtained goes to a distillation column, in which the allyl alcohol is driven off.

3. Allyl alcohol converts to glycerol **MAXMENTERNY** monochlorohydrin by the effect of the gaseous chlorine:

 $CH_{2} (OH) CH - CH_{2} + CI_{2} + H_{2}O - \begin{pmatrix} \rightarrow \\ - \end{pmatrix} CH_{2} (OH) CH (OH) CH_{2}CI + HCI \\ \rightarrow CH_{2} (OH) CHCICH_{2}OH \end{pmatrix}$

strong caustic soda solution:

 $\begin{array}{l} CH_2OHCH \left(OH\right) CH_2CI + NaOH - \ \ \ CH_2OHCHOHCH_2OII + NaCI; \\ CH_2OHCHCICH_1OH + NaOH - \ \ \ \ \ \ CH_2OHCHOHCH_2OH + NaCI. \end{array}$

The glycerol solution obtained is XX vaporized under vacuum. The total yield of

glycerol from propylene is 65 - 70% of theoretical.

• Glycerol is a thick oily liquid with a melting point of 18.2°, which tends to

considerable INFERIENTINEX supercooling.

The degree of safety in the esterification process and the yield of nitroglycerin and t t tdepend upon the purity **IN** quality of the glycerin designed for production of

.

nitroglycerin. The following major specifications have to be met by dynamite glycerin:

TREXERT THE TREAMERTER AND A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT OF

1) water content of not over 1%;

2) specific gravity at 15° not less than 1.262;

3) absence of acrolein;

4) absence of sugar, glucose and other reducing agents;

5) absence of proteins and fatty acids;

6) glycerol diluted with water should have a neutral reaction on lithmus paper.

These requirements also limit the quantity of impurities in glycerol, including

such as trimethyleneglycol (CH3-CHOH-CH2OH), polyglycerols (CH2OH-CHOH-CH2-CHOH-CH2-CHOH-

CH₂OH) and others, which reduce the yield of nitroglycerin.

However, in the esterification of dynamite glyceria, which satisfies all the

requirements of the technical conditions, undesirable phenomenon may occur, such as

slow and incomplete separation from the spent acid, formation of a stable emulsion,

poor settling out upon washing and, finally, low yield. The all cause of this may be

is placed in production, a sample production of nitroglycerin therefrom is made.

the existence of impurities not found in testing. THEFREEXIX Therefore, before glycerol

To do this, 100 gm glycerol (50 gm in Germany) is slowly run into mixed acid of the following composition: 60% H₂SO₄ and 40% HNO₃ (in Germany, the mixture employed is: 55% HNO₃; 40% H₂SO₄ and 5% SO₃) at a temperature of 23° (30° in Germany). The process has to proceed without the emission of brown fumes. Glycerol run-in is performed for 20 min (15 min in Germany) and separation for 10 min. The separated liquids should not contain flakes or sediment. Separated nitroglycerin is run into water, washed, and determination of yield is made. If the quality of the initial **EXEMPLY** glycerol was satisfactory, yield should be not less than **EXEMPLY** [15] (92.5% of theoretical), and specific gravity not under 1.590.

Glycerol mononitrate is an intermodiate product of glycerol trinitrate synthesis, and is therefore found therein as an impurity. As a consequence, of its high solubility, the bulk remains in the spent acid, while the rest goes into the wash water in washing. It has no technical value as an independent product.

Glycerol mononitrate is a colorless viscous oil having a specific gravity of 1.41 at 15°. It exists in two forms, α and β , which apparently have the following structure:

CH2OH CH2OH + CH0H a and CH0NO2 3 | CH2ONO2 CH2OH

Melting point 58° for the α -form and 54° for the β -form.

is miscible Glycerol mononitrate is highly NYTHNAM hygroscopic. It mixed with water and

any ethyl alcohol in the ratios. It is not soluble in ether. Chemically, it behaves like

581

307

an alcohol and like a nitric ester. An aqueous solution thereof yields a neutral

reaction.

Glycerol mononitrate may be produced by saponification of glycerol dinitrate with hot water.

The explosive properties of glycerol mononitrate are very weakly as a consequence of the markedly negative oxygen balance. The heat of explosive **XEMPERTYTER** decomposition is 572 kcal/kg. Expansion of the liquid product in a Trauzl block is 75 cc. It is

not sensitive to shock.

Glycerol dinitrate, like glycerol mononitrate, is an impurity XX glycerol trinitrate, and would also seem to be an intermediate product. Formerly, when nitroglycerin was produced with weak acids, glycerol dinitrate was obtained as a by-product, in considerable quantity. In view of its high solubility, it was found in the spent acid and in the wash water, from IK which it was separated by extraction.

Glycerol dinitrate crystallizes with difficulty, and therefore freezes at very low of up to 50% thereof to

virtually non-freezing under winter conditions. A shortcoming of glycerol dinitrate is

its high solubility in water, which complicates manufacturing.

Glycerol dinitrate exists in two isomeric forms:

CH2ONO2 CH2OH CHOΗ α and CHONO2 β CHOΗ α and CHONO2 β CH2ONO2 CH2ONO2.

The technical product is a mixture of these isomers and has a specific gravity of

1.51 at 15°. Glycerol dinitrate is a viscous colorless oil boiling at 148° and 15 mm

vitreous pressure. At -40° it solidifies into a **XMARENNE** mass. Its volatility is twice that of nitroglycerin. Glycerol dinitrate has a burning taste, IX is poisonous, and gives rise to headache. It is readily soluble in ether, acetone, alcohol, and chloroform, but is not soluble in carbontetrachloride and gasoline. At 15°, 8 gm glycerol dinitrate dissolves in 100 gm water, whereas 10 gm will dissolve at 50°. The product dissolves readily in dilute alkalies and acids. In strong sulfuric acid, it decomposes into glycerol mononitrate and glycerol dilsulfate.

30

309

Glycerol dinitrate will pick up almost 10% moisture from air to form a hydrate 3C3H6N2O7 \cdot H2O containing 3.2% H2O. When the latter is heated to 40 - 50° or allowed to stand in a desilcator with a water remover, it undergoes dehydragion.

Glycerol dinitrate is readily converted to gelatin by collodion.

In its explosive properties, glycerol dinitrate is inferior to nitroglycerin. The heat of explosive decomposition is 1300 kcal/kg, and the Trauzl block expansion is 500 cc.

Glycerol dinitrate may be produced in the esterification of glycerol by mixed nitric and sulfuric acids, containing nitric acid in the quantity needed to introduce to nitro ester groups. However, when this MMXX method is employed, the product is contaminated with glycerol mononitrate and glycerol trinitrate. In order to produce pure glycerol dinitrate, the process is run with nitric acid alone, toward which end glycerol is mixed with three or four times the amount of concentrated nitric acid.

The rate of esterification of glycerol by nitric acid alone is lass than by mixed **NHIX** nitric and sulfuric **IX** acid, and equilibrium sets in only after standing for a long period. Therefore, after glycerol has been dissolved in concentrated nitric acid (specific gravity 1.5), the solution obtained is held for several hours (2 - 6 hrs) so as to bring the reaction to completion. Nitric acid should contain not **IX** less than

90% monohydrate and should be free of nitrogen oxides.

The process is accompanied by agitation and cooling, with a temperature maintained at $15 - 20^{\circ}$. At its conclusion, the solution is decanted into chopped ice or into a mixture of ide and water, and marble or chalk is added until CO_2 emission ceases. As a consequence, the calcium nitrate solution resulting is so concentrated that its specific gravity exceeds the specific gravity of the glycerol dinitrate, and the latter flows **MARK** to the top.

The raw product, despite complete **NUMERATIVEX** neutralization by acid, remains acid, and therefore it requires **NEUEX** stabilization. Stabilization is performed by washing, at $40 - 50^{\circ}$, with a table salt solution plus a little soda. In 30% **NEXEXTEX** NaCl solution, the solubility of glycerol dinitrate is considerably lower than water (2 - 3% instead of 10%). The soda is removed by washing with fresh salt solution, and **#** is then **NEUEX** recycled.

Glycerol dinitrate is hygroscopic, and in is dried by transmitting a stream of air through the heat of solution.

Glycerol trinitrate (nitroglycerin) is, in the pure form, an oily colorless and transparent liquid. The technical product is yellow or yellow-brown in color, depending upon the color of the initial glycerol.

At 15 - 20°, mitroglycerin has no odor, but at 50°, a weak and distinctive sweetish odor is noticeable. The taste of nitroglycerin is sweetish and burning.

The specific gravity of nitroglycerin is $d_{15^{\circ}}^{20^{\circ}} = 1.5\%$ [according to Lewis (Bibl.4)]; at 15°, its density is 1.6009, and at 25° it is 1.5910 gm/cm³. The specific gravity of frozen nitroglycerin IMI is 1.735 (its-volume diminishes by 8.26%). The viscosity of nitroglycerin is 0.360 poises. The vapor pressure of nitroglycerin at 20° is 01.0915 mm,

and at 60° 0.0060 mm, resulting in a loss of 0.45% in 10 days at 20°, and 1.68% at 50°, The XIEX heat of formation Δ Hp = 68.63 kcal/mole (Bibl.5), and the heat of combustion is∆Hp = 1622 mål/gm (Bibl.6).

Nitroglycerin decomposes with liberation of HNO3 when steam-distilled.

As it hardens, nitroglycerin may form two forms - a labile, and a stable. They have different melting points and tend to supercool. The freezing point of the labile form is 2.1°, and the melting point is 2.8°; The corresponding data for the stable form are 13.2° and 13.5°. The heat of crystallization of nitroglycerin in the stable form is 33.2 cal/gm, and that of the labile form is 5.2 cal/gm. The heat of conversion IDE the labile TWHE to the stable form is 28.0 cal/gm (Bibl.7).

The susceptibility of nitroglycerin to spontaneous crystallization is very low, and its susceptibility to supercooling is significant. Usually, cooled nitroglycerin is compelled to crystallize out by seeding it with a crystal. If large quantities are involved, crystallization sets in more readily, as the **EXEMPLEXITY** possibility of formation of centers of crystallization increases. Nitroglycerin that has once frozen (if it has not been significantly heated upon thawing) will freeze rather readily without inoculation. When thawed nitroglycerin is heated to 50°, the tendency to supercooling is again noted.

309

310

Chemically pure nitroglycerin is harder to solidify than technical nitroglycerin, and is always in the labile form. Tec.nical nitroglycerin freezes more readily and, as a rule, KNEX in the stable form.

The labile form converts to the stable if the mixture is agitated with a glass rod, We Stitle while in the quiet condition, the labile form graduelly (within one or two weeks) LATT converts to the stable, which is now incapable of being converted to the labile without

Crystals of the labile form of nitroglycerin are of the triclinic system, and (ortherronbic choice areal) against those of the stable form are of the bipyramidalrhombic_A(Fig.91).

When nitroglycerin.is heated over 60°, spontaneous increase in temperature due to



Fig.91 - Crystals of Nitroglycerin of the Triclinic System (Right) and the Bipyramidalrhombic (Left) decomposition is observed. Upon rapid heating to 180°, and when iron brought to red heat is placed in contact with it, nitroglycerin explodes (prior to the discovery of the capsule detonator, explosion of nitroglycerin was induced by bringing an iron rod brought to red heat in contact with it). Lightning

will detonate nitroglycerin.

Nitroglycerin is distinguished for its high solubility in the majority of organic solvents. It is a good solvent itself, and is miscible in any proportions at room temperature with methyl alcohol, acetone, ethyl ether, amyl acetate, acetic ether, glacial acetic acid, benzene, toluene, xylene, phenol, pyridine, nitrobenzene, chaoroform, dichloroethane, etc. The ready solubility in ethyl ether, chloroform, and dichloroethane are employed for extraction of nitroglycerin from smekeless powder and explosive mixtures thanks to the boiling point of these solvents and the fact that chloroform and dichloroethane are virtually incombustible. Nitroglycerin is insoluble in glyceria.

In absolute ethyl alcohol at room temperature, nitroglycerin dissolves with difficulty, while at elevated temperature it is miscible in all proportions. The

solubility of nitroglycerin diminishes with increasing dilution of ethyl alcohol (it is poorly soluble in 50% alcohol, and, with further dilution by water, the nitroglycerin comes out of solution almost completely.

Nitroglycerin is difficultly soluble in carbon disulfide. This is employed in analysis, for example, in the separation of nitroglycerin from nitro compounds that are readily soluble in carbon disulfide.

Nitroglycerin readily **HII** dissolves nitro compounds. This is of significance in the manufacture of plastic and gelatinized explosives. One hundred grams thereof may . retain about 35 gm dinitrotoluene or 30 gm TNT in solution at 20°.

Nitroglycerin forms low-melting eutectic mixtures with many nitro compounds. This has been examined in detail by Urbanski (Fibl.7). The compositions of these eutectics are presented in Table 98.

Nitroglycerin is capable of dissolving certain types of nitrocelluloses. Thus, a mass. composition of 2.5% collodion and 97.5% nitroglycerin is a gelatinous **mass**. Aromatic nitro compounds dissolved in nitroglycerin facilitate gelatinization. This property is employed in making smokeless nitroglycerin powder and gelatin **MIN** dynamites.

with Nitroglycerin is readily miscible IN many nitric esters. Mixtures thereof with

nitroglycol, dinitroglycol, dinitroglycerin, and dinitrochlorohydrin are of high

311 p

310

practical significance as for the manufacture of low-freezing dynamites.

The hygromcopicity of nitroglycerin in 24 hrs at 100% relative humidity is 0.12%. The solubility of nitroglycerin in water at various temperatures is (Bibl.6): 0.14 part in 100 parts at 25°, and 0.24 part IM at 60°. Hydrolysis sets in at temperatures in excess of 80° (Bibl.8).

Table 98

	b)		c)	
a)	* d)	e)	d)	e)
1	•			
Vitrobenzene	45,5	-15,2	57.5	-22.9
feta-dinitrobenzene	82,5	5,0	88,0	5,4
2,4-Dinitrotolume	72,7	6,1	89,0	-4.1
2,4,6-Trinitroboluene	82,9	6,3	90,0	-4,0
Tetryl	90,0	9,8	94,0	-0,6
Hexogen	99,5	12,3	99,7	1,2
Nitroglycol	about 20	about-30	about 10	about -40
PTEN	98,5	12,3	98,9	+1,3

a) Components of eutectic; b) Stable form; c) Labile form; d) Nitroglycerin content in eutectic, %; e) Temperature crystallization, °C

Acids dissolve nitroglycerin and simultaneously decompose. Nitric acid is emitted and the ester of the corresponding acid is formed, as this occurs. This is the effect of sulfuric acid, for example. Concentrated nitric acid is miscible with nitroglycerin in all proportions, and the solutions obtained decompose rapidly as a consequence of the oxidizing effect of nitric acid. In cold hydrochloric acid, nitroglycerin is insoluble, but upon heating decomposition sets in gradually with formation of nitrosyl chloride.

' has not

Nitroglycerin that MMM been washed free of acids decomposes readily, and this is revealed by the fact that it turns green (representing the appearance of nitrogen oxides in solution). Nitroglycerin going to the production of dynamite and smokeless powders must not contain even traces of acid. Alkalinity of no more than 0.001% is permissible.

•Nitroglycerin is an ester by nature. When reduced, it forms glycerin, and is readily saponified by caustics, forming glycerates and other by-products when this

occurs.

A characteristic reaction for nitroglycerin is the effect of analine and sulfuric acid thereon, causing a purple-red coloration, which converts to green when water is added.

311.

312

Nitroglycerin is amply stable at room temperature, but begins to decompose when heated to over 50° . The decomposition products are nitrogen oxide, glyceric acid, oxalic acid, etc. If large amounts of nitroglycerin undergo decomposition, the process may terminate in an explosion.

Nitroglycerin is extraordinanily poisonous (Bibl.9), and therefore the rules of safe handling must be rigorously adhered to in working with it.

The explosive properties of nitroglycerin are explained by its chemical structure. It has a positive oxygen balance (3.5%) and is one of the most powerful explosives. The explosive decomposition of nitroglycerin may be induced by heating, by mechanical action (shock or friction), and by the effect of a detonating cap. It detonates when heated rapidly (to 200°).

Nitroglycerin is highly sensitive to mechanical effects. In this respect it approximates the initiating high explosives and the percussion compounds, and therefore its transportation is dangerous. Nitroglycerin production installations are always part of the plants in which it is used to manufacture powder or dynamite. In extreme necessity, the NI nitroglycerin may be transported in the form of solution (Bibl.10). Nitroglycerin detonates readily when iron strikes iron, or porcelain strikes porcelain. When frozen, it is less shock sensitive, but more W sensitive to friction, and therefore considerably more dangerous.

Detonation of nitroglycerin may be caused by a weight of 2 kg dropped from a height . of 4 cm. Heat initroglycerin is even more shock sensitive. It explodes upon bullet 312 impact.

Nitroglycerin is comparatively insensitive to detonation: a No.8.cap is required to bring about complete explosion.

The heat of explosion of nitroglycerin is 1480 kcal/kg, the flash point is $200 - 205^{\circ}$, and the volume of gaseous explosion products 716 liter/kg. In a lead

The velocity of detonation of liquid nitroglycerin depends upon the test conditions, and chiefly upon the material and diameter of the tube in which it is packed, as well as upon the initial impulse. Under the usual test conditions, the velocity of detonation XX does not exceed 1100 - 2000 m/sec, but when tested in a steel tube of 25 mm diameter, it is 8000 - 8500 m/sec. K.K.Andreyev and XXMXAFYNKAX A.Dserschkowitsch (Bibl.11) obtained a velocity of detonation of the stable form of nitroglycerin of 9150 m/sec when it was exploded in a steel tube of 22 mm diameter by a No.8 detonating cap.

The same pronounced dependence upon conditions, and particularly upon the initiating impulse, is observed in determining the brisant effect of nitroglycerin. When exploded by a cap of fulminating mercury, nitroglycerin causes 18.5 mm upset of a lead cylinder. A tetryl azide cap causes complete destruction of the cylinder, which testifies to the powerful **KHNNN** crushing effect of this substance. Section 2. <u>Technology of Nitroglycerin Production</u>

The production of nitroglycerin with subsequent separation from the spent acid is one of the most dangerous operations in chemical technology. Particularly careful monitoring both of the raw material and of the equipment is required. A necessary must be carried out by highly skilled workers and well-trained engineers and technicians. However, the possibility of explosion in nitroglycerin production is still **(** solt completely ruled out thereafter. A fundamental solution of the problem of safe working conditions for personnel in this field is attainable only by completely automatic monitoring and remote control.

safety conditions is precise adherence to the technology and the working rules, which

Batchwise Processes

During the past century, nitroglycerin was produced by a number of methods: the Copp method, the method of Bouthmie and Fochet, and the Nobel method.

The Nobel method is used in some countries to this day. Thus, in Germany, this was the method used to produce nitroglycerin, nitroglycel, and diglycoldinitrate at one of the largest plants in Germany (the Rheinsdorf Plant) during World War II.

Under the Nobel process, esterification of the glycerol is performed in a



Fig.92 - Nobel Nitrator

a) Glycerol;b) To ventilation;c) Compressed air;d) To

emergency vat; e) To separator

cylindsdoal nitrator having a conical bottom, from which a drain pipe with a three-way cock departs (Fig.92). Coils to deliver coolant water are provided in the nitrator. Agitation of the nitro mass is by compressed air introduced through narrow tubes, one of which approaches the cone bottoms The nitro mixture is run into the nitrator until it is half full, after the apparatus has been inspected, and the top has been lubricated with vaseline. The entire process of nitroglycerin

production is performed in accordance with the

312

313 mechanism depicted in Fig.93.

•/ (material - chst steel)

From the cast-steel storage (1), a mixed acid consisting of 55% HNO3 and 45% H₂SO4 goes to a vessel resting on scales (2), and after weighing (1290 kg per batch), a pump delivers it to pressure tank (3), and then to stainless-steel nitrator (4), in which it is cooled to $0 - 5^{\circ}$ while agitated by **KS** compressed air (at about 2 atm). The compressed air used for stirring arrives from a compressor (18).

Cooling of the nitrators by a system of coil condensers of stainless steel within the apparatus, and the salt solution is driven through these. The solution is pumped



Fig.93 - Diagram of Nobel Method of Production of Nitroglycerin

 Mixed acid storage; 2 and 7 - Scales; 3 - Pressure tank; 4 - Nitrator;
 Glycerol storage; 6 - Rising device; 8 - Glycerol atomizer; 9 - Separator;
 Emergency vat; 11 - Preliminary washing vat; 12 - Ceramic pots; 13 - Settling
 vessels; 14 - Washing vats; 15 - Filter tables; 16 - Boxes; 17- Trap; XEXX
 Compressor; 19 - Vaporizer; 20 - Condenser; 21 - Plungerccompressor;
 Absorption column

through tubes from the refrigerating device consisting of compressor (21), vaporizer (19), and condenser (20). The temperature of the salt solution is between -5 and -10°. From storage (5), the glycerol is transferred through pipes by compressed air, actuated by rising device (6), to the tilting vessel (a wooden box lined with lead) in

313 the nitration shop. It stands on scales (7). The glycerol is weighed (a single operation
314 employs 280 kg; but in Italy, England, and **g** the USA up to 600 kg)is employed), and is charged into a lifting device. Compressed air (at about 2 atm) sends the glycerol to the atomizer (8), of stainless steel, from which it enters (in atomized form) the mixed
acid in nitrator (4). The rate at which the glycerol is run in is controlled by the temperature of the reaction mass.

The glycerol is run into the nitro mixture at a temperature of $0 - 15^{\circ}$, in 30 min time. Esterification at low temperature makes it possible for the run-in to go even more rapidly, and makes for a higher nitroglycerin yield. However, the danger of local freezing appears. If the apparatus is water-cooled, the run-in is extended to 50 min, even if the run-in of glycerol to the nitro mixture is performed in the $10 - 30^{\circ}$ temperature intervals. The increase in the process time not only reduces the productivity of the system but intensifies the danger **X** involved, inasmuch as the

If the temperature rises above 30° , the reaction mass is immediately dumped into emergency vat (10) to avoid decomposition or explosion. Here it is mixed with five times the amount of water.

as has already been indicated, is EX 1.6 at 15°, and the specific gravity of the spent acid is 1.7 (the composition thereof, for various mixtures, **EXERCISEN** fluctuates within the following limits: 70 - 74% H₂SO₄; 9 - 10% HNO₃; 15 - 19% H₂O and 2 - 2.5%nitroglycerin). The difference between the specific **BENEXYTEN** gravities, which is 0.1, is adequate for comparatively EX rapid separation of the liquids if the initial products are pure. However, the usual type separation is interfered with not only by that the high degree of emulsification **EXE** the liquids have undergone as a result of agitation by air, but also as a consequence of impurities entering with the glycerol and acids. Under unfavorable conditions, separation may take considerably longer.

The time required for separation is affected by:

the temperature of the mixture (a rise in temperature facilitates separation);
 the shape of the NNN separator (an emulsion layer of small height facilitates separation);

3) the amount of charging (large quantities **HAX** separate comparatively more rapidly);

4) the impurities.

314

Utilization of the first factor - rise in temperature - is impermissible as a means of accelerating separation in nitroglycerin manufacture because of the low stability of the acid product. The second factor - the form of the separator - is usually taken into consideration. Separators are made of low height, or introduced therein, with the purpose of reducing thickness of the layer of emulsion undergoing separation.

The impurities content of the initial products is limited. There are special

314 specifications for **EXPLANEX** glycerol, as we have indicated above. The acids to be used in the making of the nitrating mixture are allowed to stand to settle out impurities, and at least two days are provided for this.

To reduce the separation time, a slight amount (0.05 - 0.2% of the weight of **XIIIIII** glycerol) of special additives, such as saturated hydrocarbons (paraffin, vaseline, paraffin oil) are introduced **XMEXXINEXENTXENT** into the reaction mixture toward

315

the end of esterification. By changing the surface tension they accelerate the separation of the emulsion and make it easier for the drops of nitroglycerin to float to the top (the **INTIMUM** influence of a floatation effect cannot be ruled out here). In the process described here, 70 gm talc is added for this purpose. It goes without saying that these additives must be indifferent with respect to the nitro mass, and that they are removed by water when the nitroglycerin is later washed.

To eliminate colloid silicates, which also render separation difficult, MANN Naoum (Bibl.12) recommends that hydrofluoric acid or NaF be added, inasmuch as they decompose silicates in accordance with equation

 $4N_{a}F + SiO_{2} + 2H_{2}SO_{4} - SiF_{4} + 2N_{a}SO_{4} + 2H_{2}O_{2}$

The formation of bubbles of SiF4 gas also substantially promotes **INFERENCEXEN** separation in this situation. Therefore, it is recommended that NaF be introduced into the nitro mass directly before separation in order for it to function most effectively.

The acid nitroglycerin is transferred from separator (9) into the preliminary (Wall 10) washing vat of stainless steel (11), filled half-way with cold water. If the letting temperature in the separator begins to rise, the nitroglycerin is cooled by into salt solution whethe coils. If noticeable decomposition of the nitro products sets in, it is quickly dumped into the emergency vat (10).

The nitroglycerin flowing out of the separator contains up to 10% acid, the composition of which does not correspond to that of spent acid. Nitroglycerin holds in solution primarily nitric acid (4 parts HNO3 per 1 part H2SO4), while 9 parts H2SO4 are required in the spent acid per 1 part HNO3. The bulk of the acid is washed out with water in the preliminary washing vat, while removal of the residue requires very intensive cleaning processes.

Washing of the acid nitroglycerin in the preliminary wash **MAX** (11) takes 5 min. The bulk of the acid is washed out under these conditions. If necessary, the vat may be cooled with water.

vat.

The acid fumes (up to 2% NIXEM nitric acid enters the ventilating system) emitted from nitration apparatus (4), separator (9), and preliminary washing vat (11) along $\lim_{k \to 1} \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$ with the current of air, are directed to absorption tower (22) (ceramic) where they are absorbed by water.

The nitroglycerin that has thus had its first washing is sent to the final washing shop through pipes, in the form of an aqueous emulsion, which is created by 5-minute strong mixing of the nitroglycerin with water.

Three hundred liters of 4% soda solution and IN all the nitroglycerin produced are charged into washing vat (14) (lead-lined wood). The vat contents are agitated with air. Washing continues for 20 min at 40°. The product, separated from the wash water, is sent to filtration to remove slimy impurities and other foreign matter. Filtration of nitroglycerin is through flannel on a filtering table (15) (leadlined wooden boxes). The filtered product is stored in wooden boxes (16), lined with

315 lead, and is filtered again before use. Nitroglycerin goes from the filtering department

to the mixing shop of the dynamite or powder-manufacturing operation.

The acid wash water separated from nitroglycerin in the preliminary washing vat (11), goes to a trap installation having two rows of traps (17) (stainless steel). The nitroglycerin collected in the traps is sent to washing in the washing shop.

After separation of the nitroglycerin, the acid wash water from WHINN the trap goes to rising device (6) (stainless steel), from which it is sent through pipes to the

Spent acid, 850 kg in quantity, goes to further settling in ceramic pots (12), and from there to settling tanks (13), where it is held for 48 hrs, whereupon the nitroglycerin that has settled out is again separated off and washed, and the acid is e riser raised by (6) to the destructive distillation column, where the acid waters from the

preliminary washing pot also go.

316

Two-stage settling of the spent acid makes it possible to increase the yield of nitroglycerin, but at the expense of a constant danger of decomposition in the settling columns.

The yield of nitroglycerin is about 94% of theoretical.

In 1943, the Rheinsdorf Plant made 6510 tons of nitroglycerin. The materials

consumed per 1 tone of nitroglycerin were as follows:

ി Lyceria:
itro mixture
ecovered after treatment of spent acid:
sulfuric acid
nitric acid
team
lectric power
ater
ir

The Nobel method has many inadequacies, The most important of these, aside from .

the fact that the process is batch-wise, is the presence of cocks on the nitroglycerin transfer pipes and the need to have the nitrator high up in the work area so as to provide gravity flow of the nitro mass into the separator. These design features significantly increase the danger of the work.

The batch-wise method of nitroglycerin manufacture developed by Nathan, Thompson and Rintula, first applied industrially in 1904, is still employed. This method is

the Fig.94 - Nitrator and Separator a) Mixed acid or spent acid; oper b) Glycer 2; c) Compressed air; d) Nitroglycerin; e) Spent acid;

f) To emergency vat

chief advantages are compactness, the use of clamps instead of cocks on the nitroglycerin lines, and the continuous pressure transfer of the nitroglycerin , layering out during separation, into the preliminary washing vat. This eliminates the. accumulation of large quantities of unwashed (and consequently, **MN** of unstable) nitroglycerin in the separator, and that reduces the danger of the operation.

somewhat more advanced than Nobel's method. Its

The compactness of the equipment employed in this method is due to the fact that esterification and separation are performed in the same apparatus.

The apparatus (Fig.94) is a cylindrical vessel with a sloping bottom making an acute angle with the vertical wall, and a conical upper portion. A vertical tube for acid delivery reaches to the bottom. Three pipes attached to this tube, each at a distance One connects

598

316 and spent acid, a second to the spent-acid receiver, and a thirdate the emergency vat. The tube is carried 30 cm below the bottom so that the nitroglycerin, when agitated, cannot under any conditions enter the rising portion. The upper portion of the terminates nitrator **EXTENSION** in a viewing glass and a tube joined to the preliminary nitroglycerin 317 washing tank. The nitrator is provided with a coil, a thermometer, and tubes for leading in the compressed air.

Esterification is performed in the nitrator in the usual manner. The nitro mixture is charged into the lower portion, through a tube, and glycerin is delivered from above. At the end of the process, agitation by air is cutoff, and separation begins. The appearance of a layer of nitroglycerin is XX watched through the viewing glass. As soon as such a layer appears, the nitroglycerin that settles out is continually driven into the preliminary washing tank by spent acid delivered through the same tube which the nitro MIXMENTIX mixture was charged in. This method of separation is more in accord with the requirements of safety. The spent acid is left in the nitzator over night, and this reduces corrosion thereof.

A schematic diagram of the method of producing nitroglycerin by the Nathan, Thompson, and Rentula procedure is illustrated in Fig.95.

The starting mixture is prepared in advance. Usually, mixtures of the following composition: 48 - 50% HNO3; 47 - 51% H₂SO₄, and no more than 1% M₂O are employed. The mixture is permitted to stand for not more than 2 days. The quantity employed is computed so that the excess of HNO3 over the theoretical will be 20 - 22% in the summer, and 18 - 20% in the winter. The bath module is 5:1.

decimal balance.



Fig.95 - Diagram of Nitroglycerin AR Production by the Nathan, Thompson, and Rentula Method

1 - Nitrator; 2 - Glycer is in X metering tank; 3 - Mixed acid metering tank; 4 - Spent acid metering tank; 5 - Rising device; 6 - Preliminary washing tank; 7 - Water tank; 8 - Emergency vat

a) Compressed air; b) Absorption system; c) Nitroglycerin to final washing;

d) Wash water

Before the process begins, the equipment is checked to make sure that it is in good order, the nitro mixture is charged into the nitrator, and it is cooled to 6 - 12°. Then, delivery of glycerin through a jet nozzle is begun. Run-in of the **FIYRERE** glycerin is performed so that the temperature of the nitrator content will rise to 23° in 10 min, subsequent to which it is held constant.

After run-in of the glycerin is completed, agitation for 5 min is performed, and the nitro mass is cooled to $17 - 18^{\circ}$, following which delivery of compressed air is cutoff, and separation begins. When this is done, the cock for admission of spent acid
317 is opened, the spent acid raises the nitroglycerin layer to the run-off trough through which it goes to the preliminary washing apparatus filled with water at 15 - 17°, and having closed air agitation.

318 Washing and filtration are performed in virtually the same way as with the Nobel .

Safety techniques in MXM batch-wise processes. The major condition for safety in nitroglycerin production is purity of the starting material. As already indicated, particularly regular specifications must be met by the glycerol. Proper composition of the mixed acid exercises a significant effect upon the level of danger, and therefore, this acid is subject to careful analysis before being permitted to go into production.

The danger of the process also depends upon the design of the apparatus. For example, a very important detail of the apparatus is the agitating device. Even when there are several tubes to deliver air, compressed air does not suffice to provide adequate agitation in all parts of the apparatus. The formation of dead zones, as well as cessation of agitation with the reaction **INXXEMPI** incomplete, particularly during the run-in.period, gives rise to local overheating, constituting centers of decomposition, and is therefore impermissible.

Should agistation cease and should there be no possibility of resuming it immediately, run-in of the components must be stopped, and the apparatus contents poured into the emergency vat.

Leakage of water by the coil is particularly dangerous, as this may give rise to pronounced **HEARENTER** local overheating. In order to prevent water from **HEATENTER** a damaged coil to enter the nitro mass, the water must enter the coil not under pressure, but by suction. Moreover, is preventive measures to avoid coil leakage are important. Therefore, , **, , , , ₹**

318 the coil is tested once a day to make sure it is waterproof. Usually, the coil is left overnight with the discharge cock closed, and under pressure, and is checked in the morning. It is not recommended that the work be run days on end in a single apparatus.

Cessation of delivery of water into the coil during component run-in immediately causes the mass to overheat, and this is impermissible. Therefore, if it is impossible to resume cooling at once, and if the reaction has not gone to completion, run-in of the components must be stopped and agitation increased, with observation of temperature. If the temperature rises to 30°, the nitrator contents must be dumped into the emergency vat.

When the process goes normally, the temperature of the nitro mass riges **s** smoothly and is readily controllable by the rate of glycerol run-in (with simultaneous cooling by water or brine delivered into the coil). If the process goes abnormally, the temperature rises in jumps and this will testify to the existence of local overheating. If this occurs agitation is increased. If the temperature continues to rise it is necessary, without waiting for the mass to heat to 30°, to dump the apparatus contents into the emergency vat, having first disconnected glycerol delivery.

Separation is the most dangerous operation, inasmuch as the acid nitroglycerin is of low stability and, in the absence of agitation, local overheating may arise, HM resulting in decomposition of the nitroglycerin. These processes may arise most readily if the reaction has not gone to completion, and in the presence of incompletely denitrated glycerol HM or strong spent acid. For this reason, retention of the nitroglycerin in the separator is particularly dangerous.

If the temperature in the separator should rise spontaneously, it is necessary to start agitation, and if this measure does not reduce the temperature, the **EXECUTE** separator contents must be dumped into the emergency vat.

In any instance in which danger arises and the need to dump the nitro mass into the emergency vat appears, the foreman %X conducting the process leaves the workshop after opening the dump valve, warning the other workers of the danger and of the need to go to a shelter.

The emergency vat must contain water in no less than five times the volume of the nitro mass in the nitrator or separator, and must have an air inlet for agitation.

Dumping of the nitro mass into the emergency vat is accompanied by emission of a large quantity of nitrogen oxides, giving rise to the danger of explosion. Therefore, there are those who believe that the emergency vat should be outside the workshop. However, it must be borne in mind that removal of the vat to a distance may be the cause of explosion of the nitroglycerin in the pipe while the nitro mass is being dumped.

dumping of the contents of

Nacum (Bibl.12) observes that **EXMANDING XEXXENTION TRACENT** nitrator or separator 100 into the emergency vat does not always save the situation. Of every **NEMETER** such cases, 20 terminate with an explosion in the tank, and sometimes the residual nitroglycerin explodes in the nitrator. In order to achieve safer drainage of the • nitro mass, the apparatus (nitrator and separator) are equipped with cocks that open automatically, for example, under the action of compressed air. This automatic equipment can be started not only directly from the work station of the apparatus

318

When the automatic equipment for dumping the nitro mass into the emergency vat is turned on, signals that warn all persons in the given building of danger start to operate.

<u>Continuous nitroglycerin production processes.</u> When nitroglycerin is produced by batch-wise methods, a considerable amount of it accumulates in the department. As a consequence, should an explosion occur, great destruction may ensue. The danger in nitroglycerin production may be reduced substantially by using continuous-action apparatus, which is coming into ever wider use.

In the continuous method, a comparatively small amount of explosive is in the process at any time, as a consequence of which there is a substantial reduction in the possibility that the explosion will be transmitted to other shops, and the amount damage of damage of damage done by explosion is reduced to a minimum.

Carter (Bibl.13) illustrates the foregoing by the following percentage values in terms of hourly output: the maximum amount of nitroglycerin in the nitrator when the periodic method is used is 200 kg, that in the separator 200 kg, while in the continuous method the figures are 36 kg and 4 kg respectively.

At the present time, the control of the continuous process has been completely shop automated. Control is carried out in a special booth beyond the **ENEN** embankment and makes for a considerably greater degree of dependability in the functioning of the apparatus (Bibl.14).

A stimulus to the development of continuous processes has also been the considerable rise in the production of powders based on nitroglycerin.

Continuous-process apparatus exist today in many countries: England, the USA,

France, Germany, Belgium, Sweden, Canada, etc. (Bibl.13,15,16).

setup in The first continuous-method installation; of 100 kg hourly output, was **NEXXEX** 1928 by A. and K. Schmid in **CHERENEXEEXEX** Caechoslovakia, whereupon the Schmid process modified somewhat by the DAT Company was employed in Germany (Bibl.17, 18, 19) and in Austria (Bibl.20). The capacity of installations employing the Schmid process today attain 1200 kg nitroglycerin per hour.

Figure 96 presents a diagram of the flow of nitroglycerin production in German enterprises by the Schmid method as carried out by the Meisaner Company (Bibl.27). The most important factor in the system is simultaneous delivery of glycerol and the nitro mixture in the required quantities.

In the first installations, the components were metered into the nitrator by plunger pumps. The piston pump provided delivery of a constant stream of glycerol, regardless of its viscosity. The glycerol and nitro-mixture pumps were mounted on a . . single shaft, and the inside dimensions of the pumps were chosen so that the glycerol and mixed acid would be delivered in the required quantities.

At modern inb ons, automatic metering of all the components (including the wash water) takes place through metering devices, in the following sequence. The nitro mixture, having passed through the filter into the metering device, goes, further, to a special receiver setup in the nitration workshop. When the latter has been filled, a (gage) pressure of exactly 1 atm **WEXES** is established therein by means of compressed air. This is held **C** constant during the entire period of operation of the apparatus. The constancy of the pressure in the receiver is established by the compressed-air delivery control. The metering device is also connected to a small air vessel by means of a

319

320 line going to the bottom of the metering device. This vessel is also designed to maintain a constant pressure in the receiver should the delivery of nitro mixture therein be increased.



Fig.96 - Diagram Illustrating Continuous Production of Nitroglycerin (MGTs)

1 and 2 - Separators; 3 - Washing columns; 4 - Nitrator

a) Nitro mixture; b) Glycerol; c) Spent acid; d) Water; e) Nitroglycerin

The glycerol is heated by a device that automatically regulates its temperature, prior to delivery into the nitration apparatus. The purpose of this is to hold $\mathcal{U}_{\mathcal{G}}$ viscosity constant. At the end of the line delivering the glycerol, there are two spray nozzles, which, if the delivery of air is constant, are set to deliver the required amount of glycerol into the apparatus.

In order to make sure that the amount of **EXEX** glycerol passing through the spray hozzles is what it should be, the nozzles are connected to a very sensitive **EXEXT** monitoring device which cuts off delivery of glycerol to the nitration apparatus if the agitator should cease to operate. A variable-area flow meter is also provided along the acid line. These metering devices make for a very high accuracy of metering (a deviation of no more than 0.3%)will occur). Esterification of the glycerol takes place in a nitrator. The glycerol is delivered from above, at first into weak and virtually spent acids. The fresh nitro mixture is delivered from the bottom, EX dilutes the spent acid in the apparatus, and is delivered by, agitator through the condensing volume of the apparatus. Inasmuch as the amounts of reacting components corresponds precisely to the capacity of the cooling surface, capable of removing the heat emitted, no sharp rise in temperature will occur during the process.

In the continuous-process nitrators, the conditions of esterification are less severe than in batch-type systems, inasmuch as the reaction occurs in a spent-acid medium. The productivity of the nitrator depends upon its cooling surface.

Figure 97 illustrates the design of a Schmid nitrator, and Figure 93 that of a Meissner nitrator. In the second type of nitrator, the cooling surface is larger. It consists of 300 vertical tubes installed along the perimeter. The cooling brine enters the space between the tubes from below and emerges at the top.

In both the first and the second apparatus, the nitro mixture is delivered f_{L} min f_{L} beneath a plate which direct the outer walls of the nitrator for cooling. The nitro mass **D** flows out of the upper portion of **NEXEX** the nitrator into the separator.

The agitator installed in the nitration apparatus functions like a propeller-type . pump to raise the reaction mixture from the bottom and dripping it through a system of coils within the apparatus.

Thanks to the creation of a fine emulsion of nitroglycerin in spent acid, the reaction mass becomes completely safe in terms of explosion, as has been demonstrated by special experiments. Even the bursting of a No.8 cap will not cause it to detonate.

In view of the rapidity of the esterification reaction, and as a consequence of the use of mechanical agitation, volatilization of **MIXEE** nitric acid out of the apparatus virtually does not occur. As a consequence, the yield of nitro product is more than 1% higher than when **XE** batch-type nitration is employed.



Fig.97 - Schmid Nitrator
Fig.98 - Meisener Nitrator
a) Glycerol; b) Emulsion; c) Nitro
a) Glycerol; b) Emulsion; c) Nitro
mixture; d) To separator; e) To
emergency tank

The nitroglycerin, emulsified in spent acid, goes to a separator.

To speed separation, A.Schmid designed a separator sc as to reduce to a minimum the thickness of the layer of emulsion and to facilitate separation of the drops of nitroglycerin. The separator (Fig. 99a) is a tapered prism terminating in two pyzamids. The emulsion enters one of the pyramids, and the spent acid leaves through the other. Within the separator, there are corrugated plates, arranged parallel to each other. As the emulsion moves through these plates, the nitroglycerin rapidly separates from the spent acid over a short portion of the route and, combining with the rest of the nitroglycerin that has separated out and has gathered on the INEXX inside surfaces of

the plates, rapidly moves upward along a trough.

Figure 99b shows the **INFORMY** improved Schmid separator (employed by the Meissner Company) constituting a box in the form of a parallelepiped with a square base. Within the separator, there are 30 corrugated partitions. The emulsion inlet is above the partitions, in the upper portion of the separator. This makes for superior separation of the spent acid from the nitroglycerin, inasmuch as emulsified acid separates more rapidly from the nitroglycerin than does emulsified nitroglycerin from acid. The cover terminates, in its upper portion, with a glass cylinder for nitroglycerin removal. The spent acid is removed from the lower portion of the separator through a U-tube in such fashion that the acid removal is 30 cm lower than the nitroglycerin removal. Before the separator starts to function, it is filled with spent acid from the preceding operation. After separation, the spent acid in this type of separator usually contains 0.1 - 0.3% emulsified nitroglycerin, and is of approximately the following composition: 12% HNO₃; 72\% H₂SO₄; 14\% H₂O; about 2\% dissolved nitroglycerin

and 0.3% nitroglycerin in emulsion.

The nitroglycerin arriving from the separator is transparent. However, a rather large quantity of nitric acid (as much as 7%) is dissolved therein, as well as 0.5% H_2SO_4 , 0.1% H₂O, and 1.5% dinitroglycerin. The bulk of the acid is very readily washed free of the acid products. However, the residual acid may EX only be washed free by intensive agitation of nitroglycerin with wash water or with soda solution over a long period of time.

Washing of the acid nitroglycerin is performed in washing columns consisting of 25 glass plates between which are compressed sheets of perforated stainless steel.

321

The acid nitroglycerin, the wash water, and compressed air are delivered into the lower portion of the column. The nitroglycerin rises, in the form of emulsion, and goes to the separator, from which it goes to the next column. All told, the system contains 5 - 6 washing columns and an equal number of separators. In the first two columns, washing is by hot water, in the second by weak soda solution, and in the third by weak soda solution, and in the fourth again by water.

322

The two-stage washing of nitroglycerin makes for reduced product losses and reduced separation time, even with the parallel flow of components. Washing is





performed in a glass column, with a perforated partition at its bottom (Bibl.21). The wash liquid is driven through the bottom of the column by means of a jet, and, together with compressed air which emulsifies the nitroglycerin therein, rises to the top of a column and flows over its edge into the intermediate separator. From the separator, the nitroglycerin collected at its bottom goes to another, identical column, while the wash water passes through a settling tank in which the nitroglycerin is collected. Reduction in the number of washings diminishes nitroglycerin losses. The coefficient of distribution of nitric acid between the nitroglycerin and the water is such that, with an equal volume of water, one can obtain nitroglycerin of less than 0.2% HNO3 acidity by a single washing of the nitroglycerin, if good mixing and sufficiently careful separation is provided. Under these conditions, the remaining acid may be removed by a single washing with weak soda solution.

323

322

Table 99 illustrates the conditions of stabilization by the two-column method.

Table	99
-------	----

a)	ь) с			·e)		
		c)	d)	(ع	g)	h)
1 2	9 11	i) j)	1:1 2:3	22 40	19 29	30 34

a) Column number; b) Inside diameter, cm; c) Wash liquid; d) Ratio of wash liquid to nitroglycerin by volume; e) Temperature at column inlet, °C; f) Wash liquid;
g) Nitroglycerin; h) Temperature of liquid at outlet, °C; i) Water; j) 2.5% Na₂CO₃ solution

With this method of washing, nitroglycerin losses reach no more than 0.22%, whereas with washing in three columns they reach 0.31%, and in five columns - 0.49%. In Germany, nitroglycerin has been washed in three columns by a countercurrent method (Bibl.17). This made it possible further to increase the yield of nitroglycerin by reducing the amount of wash liquid which carries off a portion of the product after washing. By the countercurrent method, may portion of solution is employed in all three columns. Washing was performed with cold water (15°) and a

323 3 - 5% soda solution.

In addition to the Schmid-Meissner apparatus we have described, a number of Biacci installations were used in Germany at various plants. These have a rather improved





Fig.100 Biacci Nitrator a) Emulsion Fig.101 - Biacci Separator
a) Nitro mass; b) Nitroglycerin;
c) Spent acid

design of nitrators and separators (Bibl.17). The first continuous nitroglycerin plants in Canada (Bibl.13) and in the USA (Bibl.15) **NXYXXXXXX** were designed to use the Biacci method (Eibl.16).

Under the Biacci method (Bibl.16,17), the nitrator is a cylindrical vessel with a spherical top and bottom (Fig.100). I. is provided with a turbine agitator which makes for intensive stirring and circulation of the nitro mass. The initial products are introduced from above. They are taken into the middle of the turbine by suction acquires and are thrown toward the periphery, The liquid emerging from the XH turbine EXHITING a circular and spiral motion. The heat emitted in the reaction is drawn off by coils which fill the entire apparatus.

The separator (Fig.101) is a low ind reservoir with conical top and bottom. The upper portion terminates in a glass cylinder. The emulsion of nitroglycerin and spent

XXX

323 acid enters the overflow tube of the nitrator in the upper portion of the side wall of the separator at a tangential direction, and sis always in rotary motion. As a consequence of the rotary motion of the emulsion, consisting of drops of nitroglycerin and spent acid, a kind of centrifuging is set up. The drops of nitroglycerin merge into large ones, and rapid separation of the emulsion occurs. The easy flow of emulsion also prevents local overheating.

Complete separation of the nitroglycerin and spent acid occurs in 13 min, with an apparatus capable of producing 700 kg/hr. However, the bulk of the nitroglycerin is separated in 3 min. A separator of 240 ltr capacity suffices for an output of 700 kg/hr. The separated nitroglycerin may be seen in the upper portion of the viewing glass. The level of nitroglycerin is regulated by a special device for running in the spent acid. The spent acid enters the second separator for further settling of the

nitroglycerin and then goes to denitration.

324

Figure 102 illustrates a Biacci apparatus.



Fig:102 - Diagram of Biachi Apparatus

1 - Nitrator; 2 and 3 - Glycerol and nitro mixture containers; 4 - Metering devices; 5,7,10,12,13 - Separators; 6 - Additional separators; 8 - Diluter; 9,11 - Washing apparatus; 14 - Nitroglycerin receiver; 15 - Emergency vat; 16 - Settling vessels a) Water; b) Soda solution

Glycerol and nitro mixture from reservoirs (2) and (3), under a constant 2 atm pressure, are delivered to nitrator (1). The temperature of the acid is $5 - 10^{\circ}$, and that of the glycerol 15°. The quantity of entering components is controlled by metoring devices (4). The temperature in the nitrator (25°) is sustained with the **XXII** aid of the cooling brine, fed to the coil. The mixed acid contains 50% H₂SO₄ and 50% HNO₃; at a module of **XX** 1:5.

324

From the nitrator (1), the nitro mass is fed into a first separator (5) from which the spent acid goes through an additional separating box (6) to a second separator (7) and from there to settling [before settling it is ailuted with 3% water in the reservoir (8)].

From the first separator (5), the INX nitroglycerin is sent to a preliminary washing apparatus (9) where it is mixed with cold water and is then treated in a third separator (10). From the separator (10), the nitroglycerin is sent to a washing apparatus (11), while the water again goes to INX separation in a fourth separator (12). In the washing apparatus (11) the nitroglycerin is washed with a 5% sola solution at 30° and the resultant emulsion is fed to the separator (13) from where the nitroglycerin is supplied to the receiver (14) and then sent to the consumer.

In the case of current cutoff, power reserve is provided by storage batteries. In the nitrators and separators, contact thermometers are mounted

325 which, at 30°, cut in a signal while, at 33°, the mass is dumped into the emergency vat (15) filled with conc. sulfuric acid, in which the nitroglycerin saponifies very rapidly.

The washing system of such arrangements is of conventional location. In the case of shut-down of water inflow into the reservoir, into which the nitroglycerin is admitted, the latter may be detonated by means of a mechanical mixer.

The literature (Bibl.14) contains brief references to a plant in Ardur . (Scotland) where IX nitroglycerin is produced by the Biacci process.



Fig.103 - Metering Device for Acid and Glycerol a) Meter for acid; b) Meter for glycerol

Rachinskiy (Bibl.22) has developed a system for the continuous nitration

of glycerol, in general design coinciding with the Schmid-Meissner scheme.

An original stage in this system is the continuous metering of the mixed acid and glycerol. The metering interferes with interacting components and . can only work in synchronism. The design of such a metering device is shown . in Fig.103.

The metering device for glycerol constitutes a receiver with a constant liquid level, inside of which a slowly rotating disk is mounted with reinforced scoops of special design. The scoops maintain a constant volume of liquid, raising and forcing this liquid through a tube into the nitrator. An advantage of this metering device lies in the fact that it works independently of the temperature of the ambient medium; this is very important inasmuch as the viscosity of glycerol strongly fluctuates with **IXX** variations in the temperature.

Transfer of nitroglycerin from one to the other is usually effected by gravity through pipelines.

transmission

326

325 To prevent **AXXMXXXXXXXXX** of detonations through the pipeline to another section of

the plant, detonation interrupters are installed. The design of such detonation interrupters has been described in a book by Naoum (Bibl.12). There are water-filled vessels in which the stream of nitroglycerin is broken a layer of water. However, this method does not completely guarantee that a detonation will be interrupted. Emulsions per 1 volume containing 1.5 volume water **MAXWATHEN** nitroglycerin detonate readily (Bibl.23).

Problems of denitration of the spent acid and extraction of the nitroglycerin . from the wash water are IN important in nitroglycerin production.

Denitration of the spent acid, with subsequent concentration of the sulfuric XIM outline, acid is similar, in general XMXINNEX to XMX the denitration of spent acids derived in the production of aromatic nitro compounds. A peculiarity of XMXMMM the production process is the presence of nitroglycerin and the substantial quantity of nitric acid in the spent acid. The presence of nitroglycerin greatly increases the danger of denitration, and therefore the spent acid is subjected to long-term settling before this process.

Settling may be avoided if, prior to denitration, the spent acid is sent through a destructive distillation column. IX A description of the operation of this column is provided below, on p.331. The spent acid passing through the destructive distillation column is simultaneously separated from the basic component containing nitric acid (Bibl.25). Nitroglycerin, dissolved in the wash water, usually is not extracted. It is only the nitroglycerin, present in the form of emulsion, that is trapped in a special settling devices and thus removed from the wash water.

B. Other Explosive Glycerol Esters

326

Monochlorohydrindinitrate and diglycerintetranitrate are of practical significance as the basis of non-freezing dynamites. Prior to the Second World War, MANNA monochlorohydrindinitrate was made use of in Germany, and diglycerintetranitrate in the USA. Diglycerintetranitrate was also employed as a non-folatile solvent in powders. Section 1. Monochlorohydrindinitrate (Bibl.12)

Monochlorohydrindinitrate is an ester of chlorohydrin and nitric acid, having two isomers:

 CH_2ONO_2 CH,ONO: CHONO₂ a and CHCI CH₂Cl CH₂ONO₂

The first isomer predominates in the technical product. Monochlorohydrindinitrate is a transparent and colorless oil, having less viscosity than nitroglycerin. It has a mildly aromatic odor and a specific gravity of 1.54 at 15°. The technical product has a yellow-brown color. The freezing point of $\int_{\Lambda}^{d_a}$ -isomer is -5°, and that of the β -isomer 16.2°. The product is susceptible to considerable supercooling and may, for a long period, remain in the supercooled condition at -20° without crystallization. 326 The freezing point of the technical product is not constant.

327

Monochlorohydrindinitrate is not hygroscopic. Its volatility is somewhat higher than that of nitroglycerin. It is readily soluble in ethyl and methyl alcohol, ethyl ether, acetone, acetic ethyl ether, glacial acetic acid, chloroform, benzene, etc. It is of low solubility in water (0.23% at 15°), carbon disulfide and benzene.

Monochlorohydrindinitrate is miscible in any ratios with nitroglycerin. A mixture thereof with 25% nitroglycerin is non-freezing, for all practical purposes, at -20° .

Pure monochlorohydrindinitrate gelatinizes collodion rather weakly, but when mixed with nitroglycerin, its gelatinizing **XPM** capacity is high.

In the chemical sense, monochlorohydrindinitrate performs as a nitric ester and, simultaneously, as though chlorine-substituted. It has a negative oxygen balance and, in addition to the incomplete combustion products - CO and H_2 , also releases a poisonous hydrogen chloride, which is a shortcoming thereof as an explosive.

Monochlorohydrindinitrate is considerably more shock sensitive than is nitroglycerin. The heat of its explosive decomposition is 1140 kcal/kg, which is 23% lower than that of nitroglycerin.

Monochlorohydrindinitrate is produced in the same apparatus and virtually by production the same technology as nitroglycerin. However, its **MENTITIENT** is less dangerous than the manufacture of nitroglycerin, inasmuch as less heat is liberated in esterification. Separation goes more rapidly thanks to the lower specific gravity of the nitro product (1.54 as against 1.60). Section 2. <u>Diglycerintetranitrate (Bibl.12)</u> of This is an ester/nitric acid and diglycerin ether:

> $0 - CH_2 - CHONO_2 - CH_2ONO_2$ $CH_2 - CHONO_2 - CH_2ONO_2.$

It was first obtained in 1861 by Lourenzo (Bibl.6).

Diglycerintetranitrate is a viscous oil, not hydroscopic, insoluble in water, readily soluble in alcohol, ether, and other organic solvents. It does not crystallize even when cooled deeply. Its gelatinizing capacity is insignificant, but a mixture with nitroglycerin gelatinizes collodice

As an explosive, diglycerintetranitrate is weaker than **MINA** nitroglycerin. Its heat of explosive decomposition is 1370 kcal/kg. Its sensitivity to mechanical effect is somewhat lower than that of nitroglycerin.

Diglycerintetranitrate is obtained by etherification of diglyceria with a sulfuric acid mixture in the same apparatus and by the same technology as that employed in production of nitroglycerin. However, before IXX it is meted into the nitrator, diglyceria has to be heated to 50 - 60°, to reduce its viscosity, which is eleven times as great as that of glyceria. The high viscosity of the complicates product INFILMANEM esterification and creates particularly great difficulties of separation and stabilization as a consequence of the formation of stable emulsion. Stabilization is performed with a table salt solution to combat the formation of a stable emulsion.

The product yield is 81% of theoretical.

C. Ethyleneglycoldinitrate and Diethyleneglycoldinitzate

Ethyleneglycoldinitrate and, particularly, diethyleneglycoldinitrate were widely employed during World War II as substitutes for nitroglycerin in dynamite and powders.

Efforts to discover substitutes for glycerin were begun as far back as World War I, inasmuch as manufacture of this product is based chiefly upon the use of foodstuffs. The most fruitful work proved to be the utilization of ethyleneglycol instead of glycerin to make nitric esters. Ethyleneglycol is synthetically hydrolyzed made **MINFIF** from ethylene or from **NYINFIYINM** alcohol, and therefore has distinctive advantages over glycerin.

Today, ethyleneglycol is obtained primarily by hydration of ethylene oxide:

 $CH_2 - CH_2 + H_2O \rightarrow HOCH_2 - CH_2OH.$

pressure

328 The process is run in a neutral medium under a **EXECUTE** of 10 - 12 atm at

160 - 180° in a continuous autoclave, consisting of a steel column 10 m high

and 1 m in diameter. The solution emerging from the autoclave in vaporized in

a two or three-section steaming apparatus, and is vacuum-distilled.

A small portion of the ethyleneglycol is obtained by hydrolysis of

dichloroethane:

 $\mathsf{CICH}_2 - \mathsf{CH}_2\mathsf{CI} + \mathsf{Na}_2\mathsf{CO}_3 + \mathsf{H}_2\mathsf{O} \rightarrow \mathsf{HOCH}_2 - \mathsf{CII}_2\mathsf{OH} + 2\mathsf{NaCI} + \mathsf{CO}_2.$

Despite its good gelatinising properties and great power, ethyleneglycoldinitrate

could not be used to make powders because of its high volatility. It has gained application only in dynamite.

Contrariwise, **HINNYI** diethyleneglycoldinitrate (the raw material for which is a synthetic product - diethyleneglycol, obtained from ethyleneglycol) proved to be superior even to nitroglycerin as a solvent for nitrocellulose. It plasticizes nitrocellulose more readily, and powders based on this substance are more elastic, while their stability is higher than that of nitroglycerin **WHX** Moreover, the production of diethyleneglycol powders is less dangerous than the production of nitroglycerin powders (Bibl.17).

During World War II, triethyleneglycoldinitrate - an ester of nitric acid and diethyleneglycol - was employed to produce a powder clamined to have the lowest **EKKA** ratio of rate of combustion to temperature.

Section 1. Ethyleneglycoldinitrate (Nitroglycol)

Ethyleneglycoldinitrate is an ester of nitric acid and glycol:

CH₂ONO₂ | CH₂ONO₂.

It was first obtained by Henry in 1870 (Bibl.6), and is used only as a component in low-freezing dynamites.

Nitroglycol is a transparent and rather free-flowing liquid of specific

gravity d^{20°} = 1.489 (Bibl.6). Its viscosity is considerably less than that of centipoises. nitroglycerin, and is 4 cent@poises. The freezing MI point is -21.7.

The distillation of nitroglycol at normal pressure is accompanied by

decomposition. It is more readily steamed distilled than nitroglycerin.

The vapor pressure of nitroglycol is high (Bibl.17). Its values at various temperatures (Bibl.7) is presented in Table 100. The volatility of nitroglycol is considerably higher than that of nitroglycerin.

 $\begin{array}{c|ccc} a \end{array} & b \end{array} \\ \hline 0 & 0,0044 \\ 20 & 0,038 \\ 40 & 0,26 \\ 60 & 1,3 \\ 80 & 5,9 \\ 100 & 22,0 \end{array}$

Table 100

Nitroglycol is of low hydroscopicity, is readily soluble in tetryl and methyl alcohols, ether, chloroform, acetone, benzene, nitrobenzene, and toluene, and is difficultly soluble in carbon tetrachloride. In 100 g water, 0.52 gm and 0.85 gm

nitroglycol will dissolve at 25° and 60° a) Temperature, °C; b) Vapor KKKKKKKKK KKKKK pressure, mm Hg respectively (Bibl.6). As is evident from the data adduced, the solubility of nitroglycol in water is considerable, and this . must be borne in mind in KKKKKKK washing it.

Nitroglycol is readily gelatinized by collodion at room temperature.

In its chemical properties and physiological effects nitroglycol is analogous to nitroglycerin. Because of its high volatility, safety rules must be rigidly adhered to.

329

Nitroglycol has a zero oxygen balance and exceeds nitroglycerin in potential energy. The heat of explosive decomposition of nitroglycol is 1655 kcal/kg (Bibl.6), the volume of gaseous explosion product is 737 ltr/kg, and expansion in the Trauzl block is 600 ml. EX Nitroglycol is substantially less sensitive XM to shock

IN than is nitroglycerin. It detonates when a 2 kg load is dropped from a height of 10 - 12 cm, whereas nitroglycerin detonates when the same load is dropped from the height of 4 - 5 cm. Moreover, the detonation sensitivity of nitroglycol is considerably higher than that of nitroglycerin. Upon contact with flame it ignites and burns with hissing, while local overheating may result in an explosion, although the tendency to EXELUME explode is less than that of nitroglycerin.

Nitroglycol is produced on the same kind of equipment as is nitroglycerin, and by a highly similar technological cycle. Because of the low freezing temperature of nitroglycol, the nitration process may be run at a XX lower temperature and this reduces losses due to volatilization and solution in the spent acids. In washing nitroglycol, it is recommended that excessively high wash-liquid temperatures and large volumes XNXXXX thereof be avoided, so as to eliminate possible losses of product due to volatility and the comparatively high solubility. The tendency of acid nitroglycol to XXX decompose is less than that of acid nitroglycerin, and this reduces the deneer in its production.

Nitroglycol may also be obtained by direct nitration of ethylene without **HENTER** conversion thereof to glycol. Nitration is performed by transmitting ethylene through mixed acid at 50° in the presence of $AgNO_3$ or Ag_2SO_4 as promoter. The result is an oily product of specific gravity 1.47, consisting primarily of a mixture of nitroglycol and of nitroethylalcohol. The nitroglycol is separated out of the mixture by live-steam distillation (Bibl.27). The nitration reaction

mechanisms are:

1) $\begin{array}{c} \mathrm{CH}_2\\ \mathrm{II}\\ \mathrm{CH}_2 + \mathrm{HNO}_3 - > \mathrm{I}\\ \mathrm{CH}_2 \mathrm{OH} \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} CH_2NO_2\\ I\\ CH_2OH \end{array} + HNO_3 \rightleftarrows \begin{array}{c} CH_2NO_2\\ I\\ CH_2ONO_2 \end{array} + H_2O \\ CH_2ONO_2 \end{array}$ 2) CH_2OH CH_2ONO_2 $|| + 2HNO_3 \rightarrow | + H_2O$ $CH_2 CH_2ONO_2$ CH_2ONO CH_2ONO_2 $CH_2ONO_2 + HNO_2$ $CH_2ONO_2 + HNO_2$

Nitroethylalcohol; Nitroethylnitrate; Glycolnitritenitrate;

Nitroglycol

The two reactions go simultaneously, and the result is a mixture of 40 - 50% nitroglycol and 50 - 60% nitroethylnitrate, the total being 60 - 70% of the ethylene absorbed.

The mixture of nitro products obtained is a brisant explosive and may be employed in the manufacture of dynamite.

The NHX best mixed acid for nitration has the following composition: 50% H_2SO_4 ; 45% HNO_3 , and 5% H_2O . Nitration is run at 20 - 25°. The production pure of a virtually **page** stable nitroglycol is achieved by treating the oil with ammonia which dissolves the unstable components of the oil. The amount of nitroglycol released is 25% in terms of the ethylene.

Section 2. **BLAXKYMAAAJYMAXKXXXXX** <u>Diethyleneglycoldinitrate (Diglycoldinitrate)</u> Diethyleneglycoldinitrate is an ester of nitric acid and diethyleneglycol ether:

 $O = CH_2 - CH_2ONO_2$

It was first described by Rinkenbach in 1927 (Bibl.6).

with the purpose of using it to produce powders, and in 1938 - 1939 complete nitrodiglycol NIERESIGNER powders was conversion of the industry to/AIRENESIGNERS/NEERES

Nitrodiglycol powder is today being made in place of nitroglycerin powder in other countries as well.

The powder mixture based on diethyleneglycoldinitrate is more readily rolled, more plastic, and rolling is accompanied by a smaller number of **EXAMPLEX** flashes. The use of this powder mixture permits larger quantities of non-plasticizing crystalline substate (for example, nitroguanidine) to be included.

Diethyleneglycoldinitrate is a colorless liquid having specific gravity $f^{20^{\circ}} = 1.385$ (Bibl.6) and a viscosity of 8 centipoises at 20°. Two forms of diethyleneglycoldinitrate exist: the stable form, with a freezing point of 2°, and

the labile form having a freezing point of -10.9°.

The vapor pressure of diethyleneglycoldinitrate at 20 and 60° is 0,0036 mm great and 0.130 mm Hg respectively. Thus, its volatility is just as **HEALL** as that of nitroglycerin, but only one fourth that of nitroglycol.

Diglycoldinitrate is readily soluble in nitroglycerin, glycoldinitrate, ether, and methanol. It is insoluble in ethanol, carbon tetrachloride, and carbon disulfide. Its solubility in water is 0.40 and 0.46 gm per 100 gm water at 25 and 60° nitrocellulose respectively. It readily plasticizes distantiable of (substantially better than does nitroglycerin, but somewhat less satisfactorily than does nitroglycol).

diglycoldinitrate

The chemical properties of **diministry properties** are analogous to those of nitroglycerin, and its toxicity is the same. Its explosive properties are lower than those of heat nitroglycerin. The **INNX** of explosive decomposition is 948 kcal/kg, the flashpoint products is 210 - 215°, the volume of gaseous explosion **WHANNX** is 919 ltr/kg, and expansion

in the THEX Trauzl block is 425 ml. Shock sensitivity is low and is 175 - 180 cm

when a 2 kg weight is employed (Bibl.12).

Diethyleneglycoldinitrate is produced by esterification of diethyleneglycol with mixed **INNEW** sulfuric and nitric acid on apparatus of the same design as that used to produce nitroglycerin (Bibl.7), but the technological process has certain specific features. More **EXAMPLENT** rigorous demands must be **EXAM** met by the starting raw material, particularly, the diethyleneglycol. The latter, like glycerin, is subjected to test esterification in addition to the standard tests for the purpose of holding impurities to very narrow limits. In Germany, esterification of diethyleneglycol at the majority of enterprises is performed by the Nobel method (as is the case with glycerim), and only at a few plants is it done on **MENH** continuous-action apparatus employing the Meissner **MENH** method.

Diethyleneglycol is esterified by a mixed acid of the following composition: 33 - 35% HNO₃; 64 - 65% H₂SO₄, and 0 - 2% H₂O. The specific features of the process are the following: a coolant brine at -15° is introduced into the mitrator coils, and the entire process is run at $15 - 20^{\circ}$, whereas at its conclusion, the mixture is cooled to 10° . The separator is provided with coils to cool the reaction mixture should the temperature rise to over 10° . The reaction mass contains 4 - 6% diethyleneglycoldinitrate, tending to decomposition, in dissolved form.

331

Talc is added at some plants toward the end of the separation period to accelerate the process.

Cooling is also sustained in the first washing vat, as a considerable quantity of nitric acid is present in solution in the products separated from spent acids. For the rest, the process is wholly identical to nitroglycerin production.

The spent acid is of approximately the following composition: 60% H₂SO₄; 10 - 11% HNO₃; 23 - 25% H₂O and 3 - 4% diethyleneglycoldinitrate. **IEE** Because of the readier oxidizability of diethyleneglycoldinitrate, and because of the higher content thereof in spent acid, the latter is less stable, and long-term settling

thereof, as is the case in nitroglycerin production, is not permissible. THEFE Therefore, the spent acid is immediately sent to KX stabilization and then to denitration. Stabilization is performed in a destructive distillation column by the procedure illustrated in Fig.104.



Fig.104 - Diagram of Stabilization of Spent Acid 1 - Spent-acid collector; 2, 9 - Metering tanks; 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 - Destructive distillation columns; 8 - Trap; 10, 11, 12 - Condensers a) Spent acid; b) Wash water; c) To absorption; d) To denitration

collector (1), The spent acid goes to **XXXXXXXXXXXX** from which, through a metering tank (2), it goes to the first vessel of the destructive distillation column (3), which has five such vessels (3 - 7). The interior of these vessels is of thermosilid, and the heated jacket is of cast steel. The acid wash water goes to trap (8), where another small quantity of entrained nitro products is removed. From trap (8), the wash water goes to metering tank (9) and then to the third WHENEY vessel of the destructive distillation column (5).

Before the start of the work, the destructive distillation column is filled with 70% sulfuric acid and heated with steam (3 atm) to 90 - 100°. Subsequently, this temperature is maintained by the heat of reaction emitted. During the period required for the spent acid **INEXEGN** pass through the column, the nitro product it contains decomposes in its entirety. The heated acid from the final vessel of the destructive distillation column (7) goes to condenser (10), and from there to denitration and concentration. The dilute nitric acid goes through a common line from the five vessels of the destructive distillation column to condenser (11), and from there back to the destructive distillation column. The nitric oxides, both from the condenser (11), and from the **XMEXIEX** vessels, go to absorption via condenser (12).

332

may be performed in any concentration column, with addition of the corresponding quantity of sulfuric acid.

D. Pentaerythritoltetranitrate (PETN, Pentrite)

Pentaerythritoltetranitrate (PETN) is a nitrate ester of a multiatomic alcohol of pentaerythrite. It is first obtained by **EXHEMI** Tollens in 1891. It is the most stable of the nitric esters and is an explosive of comparatively low sensitivity to mechanical effects. Its formula is

CH₂ONO₂ $O_2 NOCH_2 - C - CH_2 ONO_2$. CH₂ONO₂

• PETN is one of the powerful brisant explosives, the production of which has available a virtually unlimited supply of raw materials, as the primary materials for its manufacture are synthetics. The expansion of organic synthesis IXX has made it possible to reduce the cost of production of the initial products for the manufacture of pentaerythrite - formaldehyde and acetaldehyde, and this was the stimulus to the development of PETN production. Formaldehyde is today manufactured in large quantities from MDM synthetic methanol. Acetaldehyde from acetylene by catalytic hydration in the presence of mercury salts.

Nevertheless, the cost of PETN is today still high, and therefore it is employed in peacetime industry chiefly in percussion caps and goes to the production of detonating fumes. PETN caps have considerable higher initiating capacity than caps of IN fulminating mercury or tetryl INTH azide.

Because of its high sensitivity to mechanical effects, PETN is not used in the pure form to fill munitions.

rectified

In Italy, PETN, **EXEGNATIONA** with 20% paraffin, and called "pentrit F" was used to fill 75 and 77 mm armour-piercing shells, while a mixture consisting of rectified 80% ammonium nitrate and 20% PETN, **EXEGNATION** by 20% paraffin, and designated **EE** PNP, was employed to fill fragmentation and contact-fragmentation shells of medium calibers. In Germany, PETN was produced both in the pure and rectified in the **EXEGNATION** form. In some case, the **EXEGNATION** content achieved 40%. . Unrectified PETN employed to manufacture **EXE** detonating fuze and as a

secondary charge in percussion caps. PETN rectified with 5 and 10% synthetic

wax was employed in the pressed form for supplementary detonators and to fill **EXERCISE** fragmentation-tracing, fragmentation, and fragmentation-incendiary small-caliber shells (to 50 mm).

PETN containing 15 - 20% rectifier XXX were employed to fill armour-piercing skills and armour-piercing tracer shells. PETN with 30 - 40% rectifier and dye was employed to fill signaling and smoke camouflage shells.

Section 1. Chemistry of Production, Properties, and Application of PETN

PETN, or pentaerythritoltetranitrate is a nitric ester of quadri-atomic pentraerythrite alcohol.

Pentaerythrite itself $C(CH_2OH)_{i_1}$ is obtained by condensation of acetaldehyde and formaldehyde in the presence of calcium hydroxide, in **NUMERIES** accordance with the following reaction:

 $2CH_{3}COH+8HCOH+Ca(OH)_{2} \rightarrow 2C(CH_{2}OH)_{4}+(HCOO)_{2}Ca.$

Pentaerythrite is a white crystalline substance **MXXXX** melting at 260°, odorless, and sweetish to the taste. It is readily soluble in water (5.55 parts pentaerythrite dissolved in 100 parts water at .15°).

333

Pentaerythrite, particularly the technical product, contains a considerable quantity of impurities. The major impurities - dipentaerythrite - IN is a product of the condensation of two molecules of pentaerythrite:

 $2C(CH_2OH)_4 \rightarrow H_2O + C(CH_2OH)_3 - CH_2 - O - CH_2 - C(CH_3OH)_3$

The dipentaerythrite present in **MNXXX** pentaerythrite reduces the melting point of the latter, forming a eutectic mixture melting at 100° (Fig.105)

(70% penta- and 30% dipentaerythrite). The dipentaerythrite melt at 221°.

Technical pentaerythrite with a melting point of 235° contains 10% dipentaerythrite.

A second inevitable impurity in **METEREN** pentaerythrite consists of sugary substances, which form as a consequence of the aldol condensation of formaldehyde in an alkaline medium

6HCHO
$$\rightarrow$$
 CH₂OH (CHOH), – CHO.

The content of these impurities attains 0.26%.

A third impurity consists of resins which give the product a yellowish color. Of the inorganic impurities, the most important is lime, which causes the product to contain up to 0.25% ash.



Fig.105 - Diagram of Fusibility

of Mixtures of Penta- and

a) Penta-; b) Dipenta-

Dipentaerythrite

WEX sugary substances in pentaerythrite gives rise to side reactions when the nitric ester is produced, a result of these reactions being an increase in temperature. Sudden and strong upon increase in temperature IN the esterification of pentaerythrite by nitric acid may NITEM

The high content of oxidizing and

give rise to crackling and even to explosion, and therefore it is necessary KE carefully to follow the process to make sure the content of such impurities does not exceed the standards provided by the KENK specifications.

The quality of the pentaerythrite also affects the yield of PETN. The yield of crystalline PETN from pentaerythrite at a melting point of 210° is about 80%. and, with a melting point of 238° - about 92%.

The pentaerythrite employed to produce PETN should have a melting point of not less than 240° , and should, upon test esterification, result in a PETN yield of not less than 90% theoretical.

By the effects of nitric acid, pentaerythrite **HM** may readily be converted to ester on the following reaction:

$C(CH_2OH)_4 + 4HNO_3 \stackrel{\longrightarrow}{\leftarrow} C(CH_2ONO_2)_4 + 4H_2O_4$

When this occurs, the concentration of acids should not be less than 86% HNO3. With increase in the concentration of initial nitric acid, product yield rises. The bath module is chosen so that the spent acid will contain 80 - 82% HNO3. Reduction in the bath module and concentration of the initial nitric acid results in intense acidifying processes.

The reaction temperature and nitric oxides also affect the oxidizing processes. Therefore, the temperature of esterification should not exceed 20°, and the nitrogen oxides content of the nitric acid should not be more than 2%.

The process of pentaerythrite esterification is exothermic and proceeds at high speed. Therefore, very vigorous agitation, good cooling, and batch-wise addition of alcohol to acid is required if the MVX necessary temperature is to be sustained.

Stettbacher (Bibl.29) recommends that after the mixing of the pentaerythrite and nitric acid is concluded, three-or four-fold the quantity of commercial sulfuric acid (measured against the pentaerythrite) be run into the nitrator have the acids. Later investigations/demonstrated that this operation is unnecessary. Esterification by nitric acid alone goes quite completely, and the resultant PETN comes down as crystals from the spent acid because of its low solubility in dilute . acids. Complete separation of the PETN is achieved by additional dilution of the spent acid with water to a concentration of 40 - 50% in terms of HNO₃.

to complete the reaction and for more complete separation of the PETN from

334

. By another method, PETN is produced via sulfuric ester with subsequent reesterification at $55 - 60^{\circ}$ by addition of nitric acid (Bibl.30).

In some respects, this method is convenient in the performance of a continuous nitration process, inasmuch as it is easier to meter liquid components than solid (pentaerythrite). Moreover, in view of the higher temperature of the process, tap water, rather than cooled brine, may be used for cooling.

When sulfuric acid is reacted with pentaerythrite, pentaerythrite sulfate, and ester, is produced by the following reaction

 $C(CH_2OH)_4 + xH_2SO_4 \rightleftharpoons C(CH_2OH)_{4-x}(CH_2OSO_3H)_x + xH_2O.$ Where, x equals two or three, i.e., reaction with sulfuric acid yields either pentaerythrite disulfate or pentaerythrite trisulfate.

Conversion of this product to nitric esters is performed with concentrated nitric acid or with melange in accordance with the following equation

C $(CH_2OH)_{4-x}(CH_2OSO_3H)_x + 4 HNO_3 \gtrsim C (CH_2ONO_2)_4 + + (4-x) H_2O + xH_2SO_4.$

The superesterification pentaerythritedi- or pentaerythritetrisulfate is

more difficult than the esterification of pentacrythrite. If the esterification of the latter by nitric acid goes with sufficient rapidity even at 0° , **INE** reesterification **EXERTIMATION** of the former begins at 35 ~ 40°, and occurs with sufficient

rapidity only at $55 - 60^{\circ}$.

An intermediate product of the superesterification of pentaerythritedi-

 $or \ pentaery thrite trisulfate \ is \ pentaery thrited initrate \ disulfate$

$[C(CH_2ONO_2)_2(CH_2OSO_3^{*}H)_2],$

which does not completely convert to PETN, but remains in part therein (Bibl.30).

The mixed esters are unstable and constitute the cause IX of the low stability of unstabilized PETN. In order to obtain stable PETN, free of mixed esters, esterification of pentaerythrite disulfate by nitric acid is performed at an elevated temperature of the order of $55 - 60^{\circ}$. However, in order for complete removal of unstable INM impurities to occur, the PETN has to be subjected to special stabilization - boiling with soda solution (soda cooking) and recrystallization.

The PETN, washed with water, is treated for an hour with boiling soda solution, and then, after filtration, is dissolved in acetone. Ammonium carbonate is added to the solution obtained to neutralize the NAM mineral (and, probably, organic acids in the PETN. The solution is fillered free of excess $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ as stream well as of other mechanical impurities, and is cooled or run in a stream into two or three times the quantity of water, in order to separate out the PETN crystals.
When PETN is crystal out of acetone solution by addition of water, it

is necessary to bear in mind the possibility that impurities poorly dissolved in aqueous solutions of acetone, which reduce the quality of the PETN, may also come down at the same time.

Ammonium carbonate II important shortcomings as a PETN stabilizer. In hot

acetone solution, it decomposes into ammonia and carbon dioxide, which, entering

the reflux condenser jointly with the acetone fumes, recondense, whereupon the

ammonium carbonate thus formed clogs piping with the result that the withdrawal

ventilation is interrupted.



Mesityl oxide is a highly reactive substance and will therefore readily

react with ammonia obtained from the ammonium carbonate, and thus forms AMARANA

2-amino-2-methylpentanone or diacetone amine:



has

We also XX know that acetone reacts directly with ammonia, forming acetone amine in the process, and this latter readily condenses with acetone, to yield diacetone amine in accordance with the following mechanism:

 $CH_3 - CNH_2 - CH_3$ $\begin{array}{c} CH_3 & CH_3 \\ I \\ C=0 + NH_4 \rightarrow C \\ NH_2 \end{array} \xrightarrow{H_1} OH \xrightarrow{+CH,CO-CH_1} -H_1O \end{array}$ Ċ**≕O** CH₃

The use of soda instead of the ammonium carbonate is capable of eliminating these shortcomings.

The method of crystallizing PETN by suspension of a solution thereof in nitromethane, in water, followed by driving off the azeotropic mixture of solvent . with water, has been described (Bibl.31)..

<u>Properties of PETN.</u> PETN (Bibl.32, 33) is a white crystalline substance with a melting point of $141 - 142^{\circ}$, and a specific gravity of 1.77. PETN presses poorly. Pressing permits a density of 1.70 gm/cm³ to be obtained. The specific heat of PETN is 0.4 kcal/gm^oC.

PETN is nonhydroscopic; its solubility in water at 19° is 0.01%, and at 100° - 0.035%. The solubility of PETN in other solvents (Bibl.32, 34) is presented in Tables 101, 102, 103, from which it is evident that acctone is the best solvent

thereof.

PETN is a neutral substance and does not react with metal. It decomposes after a long-term reaction with bases and acids (Bibl.35).

PETN yields eutectic mixtures (Bibl.32), presented in Table 104, with many nitro compounds.

When a eutectic of PETN and TNT, PETN and tetryl, and **HENNI** similar substances, are heated, above their melting points, decomposition of the PETN • will occur (Bibl.36).

PETN is of adequate stability, and exceeds many nitrates of multiatomic alcohols in stability. This property is explained by the fact that four methoxyl groups are located around the central atom of carbon: it is possible that the fact that PETN is a solid, is also of significance (Bibl.37, 38).

Decomposition of PETN with liberation of nitrogen oxides at $140 - 145^{\circ}$ achieves a significant velocity within half an hour of the beginning of the experiment. At 175° , the product **INVANUM** intensively emits brown fumes of nitrogen oxides, and detonation occurs at 215° .

336 PETN deflagrates with difficulty, but when ignited (in small quantities) it burns quietly.

One of the major impurities of PETN is MXX dipentaerythritehexanitrate

 $(CH_2ONO_2)_3 C - CH_2 - O - CH_2 - C (CH_2ONO_2)_3$

which reduces its melting point.

		b)						
a)	c)	(ه	a)	F)	g)			
<u></u>	0.19	0.07	0.20	· _	0.15			
10	0,15	0,08	0,22	0,15	0,15			
20	0,45	0,16	0,25	.0,30	0,23			
· 30	0,71	0,27	0,34	0,45	0,43			
35	-	-	0,45	-	-			
40	1,16	0,42	-	1,16	0,62			
50	1,8	0,71	-	2.01	1,10			
60	2,60	1,21	- 1	3,35	2,49			
62	-		-					
65	3,24	-	- 1	- 1	·			
70	-	2,22		5,40	3,29			
74		3,79		-	-			
80	-	—		7,90	5,85			
90			-	- 1	9,12-			
100		-	-	- 1	15,92			
113					30,69			

a) Temperature, °C; b) Solubility of PETN, XMM gm, in 100 gm solvent;

c) Methyl alcohol; d) Ethyl alcohol; e) Ethyl ether; f)Benzene; g) Toluene

Table 102

				1	>)		
a)	c)	d)	e)	ę)	g)	h }	i)
25	1,1	1,8	0,9	1,5	3,0	0,8	26,4
00	24,6	33,1	19,3	25,4	32,5	15,8	42,6

a) Temperature, °C; b) Solubility of PETN, gm, in 100 gm solvent; c) Cellosolve;

d) Methyl cellusolve; e) Carbitol; f) Methyl carbitol; gixian and a second seco

640

g) Carbitol acetate; h) Butyl carbitol; i) Dimethyl formamide

336 •

Table 103

				ь)			
a)	0	2,5	6,25	9,07	10,0	14,29	30
10					16,4	•	
25	31.4	25,6	- 1	20,0	22,0	9,4	З,
45	50.6		33,7	29 ,9	33,0	22,1	-
55	66,6	60,0	46,0		37,5	30,7	9,
62	·	_	_		42,7		

a) Temperature, °C; b) Solubility of PETN, gm, in 100 gm acetone containing various quantities of water, gm

· 337

1

Table 104

αj	ь)		c)	
Meta-dinitrobenzene	20		82,4	
2,4-dinitrotoluene	10	,	67,3	
-trinitrotoluene	13		76,1	
Tetryl	30	1	111,3	
Vitromannite	2 0		101,3	

a) Components of eutectic; b) PETN in eutectic, \$; c) Melting point, °C

Dipentaerythritenexanitrate was first obtained in XVIX 1932 by Bruen BRUMM (Bibl.33).

Its melting point is 73.6°, its specific gravity $d_{15^{\circ}}^{15^{\circ}} = 1.630$. It differs from PETN by its good solubility in conc. nitric acid and, therefore, a considerable quantity thereof remains in the spent acid. The solubility of dipentaerythritchexanitrate in acetone is similar to the of PETN. Technical PETN contains up to 5% dipentaerythritohexanitrate.

Because of its inferior explosive properties (20% lower than those of PETN), dipentaerythritohexanitrate reduces the power of the latter, and therefore, the presence of dipentaerythritohexanitrate as an impurity in PETN is undesirable.

PETN is highly sensitive to **HNANK** impact. When a weight of 2 kg is dropped from 17 cm it will detonate virtually everytime, **KNXX** but in some cases detonation will occur when the height is only 15 cm, and sometimes even at

The major explosive properties of PETN and dipentaerythritohexanitrate (Bibl.33) are presented in Table 105.

Table 105

a)	ь)	c)
Sensitivity to impact at 2 kg weight dropped from height, in cm	17	14
Heat of explosive decomposition in kcal/kg	1385	1092
Volume of gaseous explosion products in kcal/kg	790	903
Velocity of detonation m/sec	8300	7410
Expansion in Trautzl block,ml	5 00	380
Limiting weight of detonation. gm:		
fulminating mercury	0,17	
lead azide	0,03	0,18

a) Characteristic; b) PETN; c) Dipentaerythritohexanitrate

The data presented in the Table show that PETN is a powerful brisant explosive.

It is employed as a secondary charge in percussion caps for the production

of detonating fuzes and for the manufacture of detonators for artillery

explosives.

In order to reduce the sensitivity of PETN, there have been experiments in its employment alloyed with various **EXERCEN** nitro derivatives. Investigation of these alloys showed that they are lower in sensitivity and are of adequate stability.

Thus, when a cast mixture of PETN and TNT (50:50) was stored for 3 yrs at ordinary temperatures, the **TN** pH diminished from 6.58 to 5.46. The stability of PETN also diminish^A when other nitro derivatives of benzene and toluene are added thereto. The maximum reduction in stability is caused by the mononitro derivatives.

338

Vaseline, paraffin, and ozocerite are good rectifiers for PETN, but they significantly reduce its power.

The specifications that have to be met by the crystallized PETN are the following:

 Appearance - fine crystalline powder, white in color (slightly grayish is permissible) without foreign impurities visible to the eye and without visible signs of moistness;

2) Melting point between 138 - 140°;

3) Not more than 0.1% MIXIN moisture and volatiles;

Not

4) NAME more than 0.1% acetone-insoluble impurities at ordinary temperatures;

5) Ash content not over 0.2%, and no more than 0.01% silica;

6) Absence of free acids;

7) Stability, determined by the <u>concentration</u> hydrogen ion at 110° for 8 hrs. not less than 5.5;

8) Stability to iodized starch test, 1 hr at 80°.

Section 2. Technology of PETN Production (Bibl. 17, 30, 32, 39)

A special feature of the PETN production process is the fact that the initial product, pentaerythrite, is a solid with a high melting point. Metering of the solid initial component is considerably more difficult than metering of liquids.

Industrial production of PETN may be performed in two ways: a two-stage method with prior production of pentaerythritol sulfate then converted to nitrate, and a single-stage method involving direct production of pentaerythritol nitrate.

In both cases, the process is carried out by addition of pentaerythritol to the corresponding apparatus filled with sulfuric or nitric acid. The dissolves pentaerythritol **INNEE** in these acids. The solution process **INNEERE** preceies . esterification and apparently determines the overall speed of the process.

Good agitation and the presence of sufficiently fine pentaerythritol . (not clumped) is a necessary condition for the technology of esterification.

<u>The two-stage method</u>. This method was suggested before the single-stage (Bibl.30), inasmuch as it appeared that the chances of its application were greater. The process consisted of two stages, the first - production of

pentaerythritol sulfate and the second - production of pentaerythritol nitrate. Both the first and second stages may be run at elevated temperatures XX(50 - 60°), without fearing oxidation even in the second stage, inasmuch as the hydroxyl groups are protected in deriving the nitrate, and, moreover, the nitrogen oxides giving rise to this process are bound by sulfuric acid. The e'evated temperature necessary to replace the sulfo group by the nitro group makes it possible to employ river water for cooling.

Esterification by mixed acid may be run in carbon-steel equipment. However, condenser the single-stage method of production of PETN requires **EXMINNEXX** and alloy steel apparatus.

It was assumed that the two-stage method of production of PETN would be considerably easier to carry out in continuous apparatus than the single-stage one inasmuch, as in this instance, **XNN** it will not be pentaerythritol, but a solution of its sulfonic ester in sulfuric **XNNN** acid that will be metered into the apparatus. Continuous metering of liquid components is doubtless simpler and more precise than that of solid components.

339

The following diagram for the production of PETN by a two-stage process has been described (Bibl.30). In the first stage, a 10 - 15% solution of pentaerythritol in sulfuric acid is prepared. In the second stage **ET** this solution is introduced into the premixing apparatus simultaneous with the nitric acid. This premixing apparatus has an agitator and a coolant surface, where a temperature of 12° is maintained. The mixture is transmitted to the

It is difficult to carry out the two-stage method of producing PETN in a continuous apparatus because of the low stability of the product. Experience has shown that PETN, produced in this manner, has exceedingly low stability in the unpurified form. Any retention of this kind of **NETN** in the apparatus, for example, adhesions to the inside of the cover or the wall, or to the coils, results in spontaneous decomposition of the product, which may terminate in an explosion. Careful washing of the apparatus is required to avoid this.



Fig.106 - Diagram of Manufacture of PETN by the Single-Stage Method
1 - Nitrator; 2 - Nitric acid metering tank; 3 - Emergency baths; 4 and 5 - Vacuum
filters; 6 - Vacuum collector for spent acids; 7 - Diluting tank; 8 - Water tank;
9 - Vacuum collector for wash water

a) Pentaerythritol; b) Acid PETN; c) PETN to washing washing

PETN produced from pentaerythritol sulfate requires special stabilization. Unstabilized PETN tends to decomposition even at room temperature.

The single-stage method. Under this method, the technological process breaks down into a series of operations:

1) drying, pulverization, and acreening of the pentaerythritol;

2) production of PETN;

3) washing of PETN;

4) crystallization of PETN;

5) drying of PETN;

340

6) screening and packaging of PETN.

Pentaerythritol going to the production of PETN is first ground, dried, and **EXEMPLE** screened. The drying of pentaerythritol is usually performed in a drum dryer at a temperature of not more than 100° (Bibl.40).

Production of PETN goes in accordance with the diagram **XXXXXXX** illustrated in Fig.106.

300 kg Nitric acid (93 - 95%) is run into the nitrator (1) from metering tank (2), and 60 kg pentaerythritol is gradually charged, with agitator working at a speed that will assure that the temperature does not rise over 20°. After introduction of all pentaerythritol, the mass is allowed to stand for 30 min. In the esterification process, PETN is formed, and this comes down out of the spent acid (specific gravity 1.43) as crystals.

The reaction mass is discharged from KNNN the nitrator to vacuum filter (4), where the PETN is separated from the spent acid, collected in the vacuum collector (6). Then the acid PETN is transferred to preliminary washing in diluting tank (7), filled with water.

The diluter is a tank with an agitator and a false bottom of porous ceramic materials. The agitator is required to prevent local overheating when the acid PETN is run into the water. 6.5 Parts water are run into the diluting tank in advance, for each part \mathbf{x} of PETN.

with

The FETN is then sent to final washing, which is performed as follows. A 1% soda solution (8 - 10 times the quantity of PETN) is charged into the washing vat. IXI It is heated to 90°, whereupon the PETN is gradually run in, resulting in foaming of the mixture as a consequence of the liberation of carbon dioxide. After charging is complete, the mixture is stirred for an hour with the temperature at 85 - 90°. During the entire washing period, the medium must remain alkaline. Clumps of PETN crystals undergo a noticeable break-up during the washing, and the acid between them is neutralized by the soda.

After the soda cooking, the PETN is filtered free of water on a vacuum filter.

The resultant raw PETN has an acidity of about 0.5 - 0.8%. To achieve an acidity of less than 0.3% by multiple washing of PETN is something that has not been accomplished, apparently because of the presence of **XNXNN** intracrystalline acid. To eliminate this acid, PETN is recrystallized from acetone. With this object, the PETN dissolves in acetone, whereupon ammonium carbonate is added to neutralize the acid, and the solution is boiled for a $\mathfrak{W}^{+} \mathfrak{C}^{+}\mathfrak{V}$ period. The PETN is then precipitated from solution either by cooling or by diluting the solution with water.

Inasmuch as the PETN going to stabilization contains 15 - 18% water, which reduces its solubility, solution requires that excess acetone (2.2 - 2.5 parts be by weight) INN employed per part of PETN. FINEXI Finely ground ammonium carbonate is sifted into this solution so as to provide a 100% excess over the quantity required to neutralize the acidity of the PETN. Solution **EX** the PETN and stabilization are run at 58° for 1 hr.

 $\int g g_{\Pi}$ After the conclusion of this period of time, the solution is forced through a filter into/crystallizer preheated to 50°.

THEN The hot acctone solution of PETN must not be run into a cold apparatus, as otherwise the **NEWIEX** product may crystallize on the walls and in the piping. Therefore, the solution is slowly cooled with water delivered into a jacket. If the cooling is rapid, a crust will form, which may be dissolved by heating the apparatus to 58°.

At the conclusion of crystallization, the PETN is separated from the

acetone on a vacuum filter. Thereupon, the PETN contains 15 - 20% mother acetone liquor, which is removed by washing with alcohol.

The acetone is employed three times, with the addition of fresh acetone to the mother liquor on each occasion. The spent acetone goes to fractional distillation.

The filtered PETN, containing 15 - 20% alcohol, goes to chamber dryers, screened where it is dried at 40° for 12 hrs. The dry PETN is **EXEMPLE** and packed in calico sacks.

341

This is the method of PETN manufacture employed during World War II in action Germany. where it was carried out in continuous-**IXMAXIAN** apparatus. Two methods of producing PETN ware employed in Germany, the filtering and stabilization of the spent acid being different in the two methods. Let us present a brief description of the two processes of PETN production (Bibl.17, 32).

The direct method of producing PETN, with continuous filtering of the spent acid, is illustrated in the diagram in Fig.107.

Into nitrators (2) (50 ltr capacity each) with agitation, pentaerythritol and nitric acid (97 - 98% HNO3) in a ratio of 1:5, and at a temperature of $10 - 25^{\circ}$, are delivered through metering devices. From nitrators (2), the reaction mixture goes continually through a V-type buffer nitrator (3) (40 ltr capacity), in which • the mixture is cooled to $10 - 15^{\circ}$.

From the Buffer nitrator, the reaction mixture goes continually to vacuum filter (4) (rotating at 0.75 rpm, and having a filtering surface of 0.5 m^2). On

•• •

341

the filter, the PETN is separated to 12 - 15% acidity, and goes continually to washing column (5), where it is washed with cold water. Discharge of the washing column is performed periodically on vacuum filter (7). Here, the PETN is washed twice with hot and once with cold water, and is filtered to 12 - 15% moisture. The washed PETN is unloaded manually into sacks and sent to crystallization.



Fig.107 - Diagram of PETN Manufacture with Continuous Filtering

of Spent Acid

a) Pentaerythritol

The wash waters, containing 8 - 12% HNO3 are discharged through traps into the wasterwater system. The spent acids goon to aluminum settling tanks (9) for 24 hrs, are then run into collector (10), from which they go to the spent-acid reservoir. The composition of the spent acid is as follows: 80 --82% HNO3; 342

The nitrous gases emitted are absorbed by water in an absorption column and the acid obtained in the column is returned to production after concentration.

For purposes of stabilization, the spent acid goes after settling to what is called a destructive distillation column, consisting of five columns connected in series, and having steam-heating jackets for attainment of a temperature of 90 - 100°.



Fig. 108 - Diagram of PETN RANKYNYNY

Recrystallization

1 - Acetone storage; 2 - Automatic acetone metering tank; 3 - Preheater;
4 - Solution tank; 5 - Filter;
6 - Crystallizer; 7 and 9 - Water metering tank; 8 - Vacuum filter;
10 - Mother liquor collector

a) PETN to drying

columns, the acid is separated from the nitro product and goes to a condenser, where it is cooled to $25 - 30^{\circ}$. The bulk of the nitro substances decomposes in the first two columns. To strengthen the decomposition of the nitro substances,

After passing successively through all five

water is delivered into the third column, as a consequence of which the nitric oxides emitted therewith accelerate the process of acidification. The spent acid contains

65 - 70% HNO3 and is free of nitro substances

after stabilization.

Crystallization of PETN (diagram in Fig.108) is performed in a separate building, containing two apparatus for dilution, with a capacity of 600 ltr each, and two crystallizers having 1100 ltr capacity each.

provided with agitators making 150 rpm, and with reflux condensers.

in a quantity of 360 ltr, is Acetone, 360 the advanticable delivered by compressed air (or nitrogen), from XX storage unit (1) to automatic metering tank (2), and from the latter through a protective vessel into heater (3), where it is heated to 50°. It then goes to dilution tank (4), into WHIEN 112 kg moist (equivalent to 100 kg dry) PETN, and 750 gm sodium bicarbonate. After the PETN has been dissolved (30 min) the solution is sent through filter (5) to crystallizer (6), where another 750 gm sodium or ammonium bicarbonate is added. The sodium bicarbonate is added in two WHM portions, so as not to create a powerfully alkaline medium, which would induce corrosion of the

aluminum apparatus.

Gradually 600 ltrs of cold water are run into the acetone solution in the the metering tank(7) crystallizer at 30 ltr/min, with the agitator operating. PETN of good free-flowing

qualities is obtained when precipitation is performed in this manner.

The acetone, diluted to 30% with the PETN, anisoted, is sent from the crystallizer to vacuum filter (8), where the PETN is filtered out, and washed twice with warm and once with cold water. The PETN separated from the water (PETN of 10 - 15% moisture content) is loaded into sacks and sent either to drying or to phlegmatization.

discharged

Rectification Phisgmatization is performed with a synthetic wax. PETN and water (1:2) is

rectifier

charged into the **PMINSHEF**, and molten wax is added with agitation. The temperature rectifier

in the **philogentizer** is held at $4 - 5^{\circ}$ lower than the melting point of the wax. Then,

rectifier

the temperature in the **Minimutikan** is raised to $2 - 3^{\circ}$ above the melting point of rectifier

the wax, and after 15 - 20 min agitation, the phisgantizes contents are could and

filtered.

653

•342

342

343

With the purpose of producing more homogeneous material, the phlegmatized PETN

(1000 kg) is mixed under water and sent for drying after repeated filtration.

The finished PETN should have a melting point of not less than 138°, should . contain 17.4% nitrogen, and not more than 0.3% acetone-insoluble substances.

The diluted acetone goes to fractional **distillering** distillation in a

fractionating column Holzen-Grimm fractionslocietilistics (to 98% concentration), subsequent to which it

is again used for crystallization.

This method of producing PETN is of adequate simplicity, comparatively safe, of high output, and provides a high yield and a high **MMX** quality of finished product at comparatively low rates of consumption.



Fig.109 - Diagram of PETN Production with Periodic Separation of Spent Acid
1 - Nitrators; 2 - Diluter; 3 - Filters; 4 - Washing apparatus; 5 - Neutralizer;
6 - Soluminon tank; 7 - Crystallizer; 8 - Distillation colurn; 9 - Acetone condensers
a) Pentaerythritol; b) Water; c) Soda solution; d) Spent acid; e) Acetone;
f) Acetone to recovery; g) PETN to drying
FIXEMENTER

Figure 109 illustrates the continuous method with periodic separation of spent

The pentaerythritol is metered into the main nitrator (0.5 m³ volume) **EXEMPLY** to the **EXEMP** vacuum filter and automatic scales, by means of a worm conveyer. From storage, 99% nitric acid is simultaneously sent to the main nitrator through the metering device. Nitric acid, φ 5 - 6 parts by weight, is metered per 1 part pentaerythritol by weight. The temperature in the nitrator, which comes to 15°, is maintained by means of brine cooled to -11°.

From the main nitrator, the nitro mass goes to a buffer nitrator (0.17 m³ volume), and then to the diluting tank (0.17 m³ volume), into which water is metered. The quantity of water should be such that the concentration of spent acid diminished from 80 to 40% in terms of HNO₃. The temperature in the buffer nitrator is held at 10° , and that in the diluting tank at 15° (these are also cooled by brine). Upon dilution, the PETN crystallizes out, and the entire mass goes to the vacuum filter.

The vacuum filter has an aperture in the center of the filtering fabrie, to this aperture is attached a pipe connecting it to the washing tank. During loading and filtration, the aperture is closed by a plug. After the acid has been taken off by suction, the plug is removed, and the crystals of **HERM** are washed into the washing tank. From the washing tank, the mass goes to a filter, and after separation of the acid water, the PETN is sent by a powerful stream of water to a tank in which the acid FETN is neutralized by soda solution. The PETN, treated with soda, is discharged onto a filter, and after separation, **is** is sent to the continuous **CHARGE SETURES** The FETN is dissolved completely in the dissolving tank, to which it is sent simultaneousywith acetone. The solution is filtered and flows into the tank for dilution with water. **INTERTEXTENT** Upon dilution, the PETN crystallizes out of

344

third distillation column.

344

The nitrators are in a separate building, and the agitator shafts are introduced through the roof. The installation is equipped with control is and metering instruments, and the entire operation is automated.

The refrigeration apparatus and tanks for storing the acid are located alongside . the nitration building. The building for treatment of raw PETN with soda is at the same place.

After washing, the PETN is sent to the next building for recrystallization $a_{n,1}$

phlegmatization.

Acetone losses in batch-wise recrystallization are 0.125 ton per ton of finished PETN, and 0.055 ton when continuous recrystallization is performed.

The spent acid is settled and then concentrated under vacuum to 98 - 99%.

Codistription of material per ton of PETN:

yield of ready PETN		96%
nitric acid lost		0.120 - 0.200 ton
acetone (lost)	• • • • • • • • • •	0.055 - 0.125 ton
nitric acid (97 - 98%)	•••••	0.918 - 1.110 ton
pentaerythritol	•••••	0.435 - 0.447 ton

THEXAMILE FALLENDEXAL XALXARD

Safety procedure. The manufacture of PETN is dangerous at all stages.

In the esterification of pentaerythritol, it is necessary to assure careful monitoring of the NARABLER accuracy with which the components are metered, the work

XICCUMXX

of the agitators, and the temperature regime. When the technological process is steady, this latter factor is controlled by XX delivery of coolant solution into the coils. Decomposition of the PETN is indicated by the appearance of nitrogen oxides and sudden rise in temperature, and when this phenomenon occurs the nitro mass must immediately be dumped into an emergency container from the nitrator.

. 344

The operation of dilution of the nitro mass with water, in which a considerable quantity of nitrogen oxides is liberated, is also **JMDE** dangerous. At elevated temperature, these may cause decomposition of PETN and ignition thereof. Therefore, if the temperature in the diluting tank should rise suddenly, it is necessary immediately to dump the nitro mass into the emergency container.

Monitoring and control of the processes is most reliably realized by automatic .

is followed by

Actor dilution of the nitro mass, the operation whereby PETN is filtered free of the spent acids follows. This operation is no less dangerous than the preceding ones. Uncrystallized and unwashed PETN is of low stability because of various impurities, and primarily, the acid, it contains. PETN of this quality is very sensitive to heat, and therefore special measures must be taken in handling it. Thus, for example, the dust of unpurified FETN will readily take fire upon contact with steam lines or other heated portions of equipment, and therefore any such possibility must be prevented.

In drying and packaging PETN, careful grounding of all apparatus must be assured, and other measures must also be taken to remove static electricity, inasmuch as PETN readily undergoes electrolysis.

Section 1. Methyl Nitrate

nitric max acid Methyl nitrate CH3ONO2 is a **midrety** ester of methyl alcohol.

It was manufactured, in large quantities, over a long period, for the dye industry (for purposes of methylation). As a consequence of destructive explosions which accompanied its manufacture and application, its production for peacetime purposes was stopped.

Methyl nitrate is a brisant explosive, more powerful than hexogen. At the end of World War II, a mixture of methyl nitrate and ethyl alcohol, called Mirol was employed in Germany to fill aerial bombs.

Methyl nitrate is a colorless, transparent liquid with an aromatic aroma similar to that of chloroform. Inhalation of its fumes induces headaches. The specific gravity of methyl nitrate at 15° is 1.21. Its solubility in water at 20° is 3.8%. It is of high volatility, and readily plasticizes collodion. At 65°, it will distill without decomposition.

Methyl nitrate readily undergoes combustion and burns quietly with a strong, nonluminous flame. The fumes of methyl nitrate are highly explosive when i mited, and explosion will also occur when they are heated to 150°.

impact The shopk sensitivity of methyl nitrate is less than that of nitroglycerin. . It detonates when a KEX 2 kg weight is dropped from a height of 40 cm.

Methyl nitrate has a small (-10.4%) negative oxygen balance. The volume of gaseous explosion products is 874 ltr/kg, the heat of explosive decomposition is 1600 kcal/kg, expansion in the Trausl block is 657 cm³, and Hess brisance is 24.5 mm.

THE

The fact that methyl nitrate is less viscous than nitroglycerin makes for a greater velocity of detonation if the container is weak. The velocity of methyl nitrate detonation in a glass tube 3 mm in diameter is 2480 m/sec, and that of nitroglycerin under the same circumstances is 1500 m/sec.

by careful

nitric acid **HINIXMENSION** (specific gravity 1.4) or by a mixture of sulfuric and nitric acid. One part methyl alcohol $\frac{1}{100}$ introduced, with vigorous agitation, into 6.3 parts cooled mixed acid (40% HNO₃ and 60% H₂50₄) at 0 - 10°. Agitation is with a mechanical impeller, inasmuch as air is unsuited to this use because of the high volatility of the starting and final products. The ester is separated from the spent acid, washed with cold water, and then with soda solution. The yield is 81% of theoretical.

Methyl nitrate is produced HIXINXELECENX esterification of methyl alcohol by

A method of producing methyl nitrate by the action of a mixture of sulfuric and nitric acid upon excess methanol mas been described. Distillation is employed to obtain a 60% solution of methyl nitrate in methanol (Bibl.41).

In Germany, a continuous method of producing methyl nitrate by esterification of methanol with 60% nitric acid has been developed (Bibl.42 - 43). When this is done, solutions of methyl nitrate in methanol of various concentrations, from 60% to pure 100% methyl nitrate, may be obtained as end products. Methyl nitrate manufactured in this way is chemically pure and requires no further stabilization. A full year of operation of the apparatus did not result in a single accident. Methyl nitrate was used in the form of a 72 - 75% solution in methanol, inasmuch as the use of pure methyl nitrate is quite dangerous, in view of its volatility.

The mixture called Mirol has the following properties: specific gravity 1.06;

345 volume of gaseous explosion products 1075 ltr/kg; heat of explosion 1106 kcal/kg; expansion in Trauzl block 370 ml; velocity of detonation 6300 m/sec.

Section 2. Nitroisobutylglyceria Frinktrate

346

Nitroisobutylglycer is trinitrate NO₂-C(CH₂ONO₂)₃ is the nitrate ester of nitroisobutylglycer is. First obtained by Hofwimmer in 1912. The explosive and physical-chemical properties of nitroisobutylglycer is trinitrate are the same as those of nitroglycerin. However, it freezes at a lower temperature and is less volatile. The possibility of expanding nitroisobutylglycer in trinitrate production involves development of the production of nitromethane, constituting the raw material for this purpose.

Nitroisobutylglycer in trinitrate is a slightly yellowish, viscous, syrupy substance having a specific gravity of 1.68 at 15°, odorless, and burning to the taste. The freezing point is below -35°.

Its chemical properties are analogous to those of nitroglynerin. The product has a zero oxygen balance. Its heat of explosion is 1707 kcal/kg (7% higher than that of nitroglyterin).

Nitroisobutylglycert trinitrate is obtained by nitration of nitroisobutylglycert with mixed acid of the following composition: 60% H₂SO₄ and 40% HNO₃. The process goes in accordance with the following equation:

 $\mathbf{NO}_{2}C (CH_{2}OH)_{3} + \mathbf{3}HNO_{3} \rightleftharpoons NO_{2}C (CH_{2}ONO_{2})_{3} + \mathbf{3}H_{2}O.$

Product yield is 90%.

When nitroisobutylglyeerer trinitrate is washed with soda, a stable emulsion is formed from which it is extracted by chloroform or ether. Moreover, the product is highly sensitive to the effects of **EXENCY** alkaline substances, and this complicates The initial product - nitroisobutylglycerig - is produced by condensation of 1 molecule of nitromethane with 3 molecules of formaldehyde in the presence of KHCO₃:

 $NO_2 - CH_3 + 3HCOH \rightarrow NO_2C (CH_2OH)_3$.

Its melting point is $130 - 160^{\circ}$. It is purified by recrystallization from . alcohol, and then dried.

Section 3. <u>Mannitol Hexanitrate (Nitromannite) (Bibl.6.12.44.45.46</u>) Mannitol hexanitrate is a nitrate ester of mannite obtained from manna sap:

The product was first obtained in 1847 by Domante and Minard. In appearance, it is a white crystalline powder (thin needles). The melting point of mannitochexanitrate is 112 - 113°, its specific gravity 1.604. It is readily soluble in acetone, ether, and hot ethyl alcohol, weakly soluble in cold **XXXXX** ethyl alcohol, and **INNERXE** insoluble in water.

The chemical stability of mannitol hexanitrate is low. American patents (Bibl.47) indicatent that its stability may be increased by additions of 0.5 - 3% ammonium salts. as well as by urea derivatives.

Mannitol hexanitrate takes fire with difficulty, and frequently detonates when ignited. When slowly heated, it decomposes completely at 150°, with the evolution of red fumes, without crackling. Its sensitivity to shock is the same as Anitroglycerin. The heat of explosion is 1510 kcal/kg, expansion in the Trauzl block is 560 ml, and velocity of detonation is 8260 m/sec.

The use of mannitol hexanitrate is inhibited by its high sensitivity and inadequate stability.

vessel containing 1 part mannite, there is gradually added 5 parts concentrated nitric acid (specific gravity 1.51). To the transparent solution obtained, there is added, gradually, with cooling, 10 parts concentrated sulfuric acid, and the mannitol hexanitrate comes down as a thick white porridge-like mass which is sucked through a filter and washed first with water, and then with a weak bicarbonate solution. A raw product is recrystallized from boiling alcohol.

Section 4. Nitrates of a Mixture of Sugar and Glycerol (Bibl.12)

Nitrates of sugar and glycerol are employed in the USA and, to some degree, in Germany. They are produced by esterification of a solution of sugar (beet or cane) in glycerol, as soon as the sugar nitrates in dissolved condition undergo **# NENEXIEX** stabilization.

Usually, mixtures containing 20 - 25% sugar nitrates and 75 - 30% nitroglycerin are employed. These mixtures constitute a syrupy liquid having a specific gravity of 1.605 (20-80 mixture) at 20°, and 1.612 (if the composition is 25 - 75). The chemical stability of these products is lower than that of nitroglycerin, but may diphenylamine. be increased by the addition of 0.1 - 0.2% diphenylamine. The explosive properties of these mixtures approximate those of nitroglycerin: Trauzl fugacity of the 20 - 80mixture is 560 cm³, and that of the 25 - 75 mixture is 530 cm³.

To produce nitrates of the mixture of sugar and glycerin, a solution of sugar in glycerin is made. Solutions containing 20 - 25% sugar are esterified by mixed sulfuric and nitric acid under conditions analogous to the esterification of glycerin. The nitrates obtained are washed with water then with soda solution, and are moderately agitated to avoid the development of a stable emulsion. Solutions of

662

table salt are employed to accelerate separation of the wash liquid.

Methods of obtaining nitrates of sugar have been described which involves treatment of a suspension of sugar in acetic anhydride by a mixture of acetic anhydride and fuming nitric acid (Bibl.49), and by the action of a mixture of nitric acid with sulfuric or acetic acid (Bibl.50) upon saccharose. As a result of this esterification and subsequent washing, crystalline compounds are obtained, whose stability has to be higher than that of the mixtures of sugar and glyceris nitrates described above.

F. Cellulose Nitrates (Bibl.51)

Nitrocellulose, first produced in France by Braconnot in 1832 by reacting nitric acid with cellulose, and in 1838 by Pelouze by reacting nitric acid with paper. In 1846, Schoenbein, and a year later, Boettger again obtained nitrocellulose by reacting cotton with a mixture of nitric and sulfuric acids, and made a detailed study of the conditions of its formation, and of its explosive properties.

The production of nitrocellulose on an industrial scale became possible only in 1869, when Abel in England proposed that pyroxylin (the name given to nitrocellulose by Pelouze in 1838) be reduced in size on beating machines **HIX**X for the purpose of extracting the acids from the interior portions of the fibers, which are difficult of access. This made it possible to produce a stable nitrocellulose capable of being stored for a long period.

Starting in 1879, **MINIMUMERATION IN INCOMPLETED AND AND ADDRESS A**

nitroglycerin, called blasting gelatin." This came into use as a bristat explosive.

663

347 Later (in 1889), nitroglycerin gelatins of this kind, with high-nitrogeàlulose were developed as powders. Nobel's substance was called "ballastite", and Abel's was

348 called "cordite". These were a smokeless and more powerful powders than the black powder previously used. Today, it is only smokeless powders that are used in the armies of all countries.

Nitrocellulose is also employed for civilian purposes, as for example in the form of the celluloid of motion-picture film, fast-drying lacquers, etc.

In Russia, the production of pyroxylin was begun in 1892 at the Okhta Powder Works.

Braconnot, Pelouze, and even Schoenbein actually WM knew very little, practically speaking, WIXX about the chemical nature of nitrocellulose, because it was taken, on the one hand, as a salt-like compound of cellulose and nitric acid, and, the other, as a peroxide compound. INI It was only in 1852 that Bechan showed that WIXMM nitrocellulose is an ester of cellulose and nitric acid.

Section 1. <u>Chemistry of Production, Properties, and Application of Cellulose Nitrates</u> Cellulose is a high-molecular compound, and therefore MX as many as three nitrate groups (14.14% nitragen) may be introduced into a single ring.

The process of formation of cellulose nitrates may be expressed by the following equation:



The reaction of formation of cellulose nitrate is incompletely reversible, as the phenomenon of nitrocellulose denitration is usually accompanied by the side processes of exidation and hydrolysis. Complete substitution of all the hydroxyl groups in the cellulose results in a tri-substituted cellulose nitrate containing 14.14% nitrogen. If two hydroxyl groups are substituted in the cellulese, the result is a nitrocellulose containing 11.13% nitrogen, whereas if a single nitro group is replaced, the result will contain 6.77% nitrogen.

The nitrate groups are distributed non uniformly in the nitrocellulose micromolecule because of the non uniform ease of substitution of the hydroxyl groups in the glucose residue, and the unequal accessibility of the macromolecules in the various portions of the fiber.

Thus, nitrocelluloses are non-homogeneous in both the chemical and physical respects. If one takes into consideration modern concepts of nitrocellulose as a high-polymer substance, which is most frequently non homogeneous in terms of the size of the macromolecule, a particular type of nitrocellulose cannot be regarded as an individual product, the composition of which may be expressed by some empirical formula. Even a nitrocellulose containing 14.44% nitrogen, in which all hydroxyl groups are replaced, may reveal substantial differences in terms of the size of the macromolecules, i.e., it may be physically nonhomogeneous substance.

The degree of esterification of nitrocellulose is usually characterized by its nitrogen content in %.

349

The specific gravity of nitrocellulose is 1.65, but it varies somewhat in accordance with the nitrogen content.

665

In addition to the nitrogen content, the other properties of nitrocellulose are

degree of polymerization (the viscosity of the solutions); thermal stability.

The following groups of nitrocellulose solvents exist:

349

 solvents as such, which are capable of dissolving nitrocellulose, i.e., of going causing, first, swelling, and then any into solution;

2) mixed solvents - mixtures of substances, each of which individually is incapable of inducing solution of the nitrocellulose, but which, as a mixture, are of good solvents;

3) plasticizers. A group of nonvolatile (high-boiling) solvents of nitrocellulose, introduced into products made therefrom to improve their mer anical properties.

The solubility of nitrocellulose in various solvents depends, as already indicated, upon many factors, primarily upon the nitrogen content of the nitrocellulose, and upon the conditions **XX** under which it was obtained.

The selection of solvents is governed by the type of product. In the manufacture of **NEWLE** powder, it suffices to convert the nitrocellulose to a swollen condition. However, in the production of lacquers, the nitrocellulose has to be dissolved in its entirety, in which case the solvents selected also have to dissolve the other components of the lacquers.

The viscosity of nitrocellulose solutions is also of major practical significance, inusmuch as it effects the mechanical properties of the products. Usually, the strength of the products rises with an increase in the degree of nitrocellulose polymerization. The viscosity of nitrocellulose solutions depends, in the first place,

upon the degree of polymerization of the initial cellulose, and also upon the conditions of esterification, stabilization, and the presence, in the solutions, of mineral salts readily absorbed by nitrocellulose.

Nitrocellulose is capable of adsorbing organic solvents and acids. This

349

substantially complicates the job of separating it from acids in production. Concentrated solutions of mineral acids destroy nitrocellulose. Nitric acid results in destruction of the nitrocellulose molecule, with formation of substances soluble in water and acids. Sulfuric acid behaves in the same manner. Bases readily HUDENITING saponify nitrosellulose. On the other hand, nitrocellulose is relatively stable to the effect of oxidizers. Reducing agents frequently restore it to cellulose, the process being accompanied by oxidation and reduction of the reaction product.

Light causes slow decomposition of nitrocellulose. It is also susceptible to spontaneous decomposition, which is regarded as intramolecular oxidation. This process may be \underline{X} accelerated by various factors, in the first instance, the effect of heat. An increase in temperature of 5° doubles the rate of decomposition. Decomposition of nitrocellulose is capalyzed by nitrogen oxides.

In the dry state, nitrocelluloss readily catches fire, whereas when ignited it will burn and deflagrate. Friction readily electrifies it, and the potential difference arising under these conditions reaches several kilovolts.

It has been noted that, in the dark, nitrocellulose may be weakly phosphorescent.

Bellulose-nitrates have the most various applications in the manufacture of various types of powders, lacquers, motion-picture film, celluloid, etc. Depending upon the object sought, the nitrocellulose is changed, and the specifications it must satisfy are modified.

is of particular significance, as it is an indirect indicator of the heat of combustion of powder. The other indices of the quality of nitrocellulose must be completely determinable under these conditions inasmuch as, for example, its solubility in organic solvents governs the consumption of volatile solvents in the manufacture of powders, whereas its viscosity governs the mechanical strength of the finished **NEXER** powder, etc. In other cases, for example, in the production of lacquers, it is desirable to have products with the smallest possible nitrogen content, readily soluble, and of the lowest possible **XX** viscosity.

In practice, the following, most important nitrocelluloses have come to be defined:

1) collodion No.2, containing 11.5 - 12% nitrogen. Employed in the manufacture of lacquers, collumboid, film, nitroglycerin powders, etc.;

2) No.2 pyroxylin, containing 12.05 - 12.4% nitrogen. Employed in a mixture with No.1 pyroxylin to make pyroxylin powders;

3) pyroccllodion, containing 12.6% nitrogen (first obtained by D.I.Mendeleyev). Employed to manufacture pyroxylin powders;

4) No.l pyroxylin, containing 13 - 13.5% hitrogen. Employed in a mixture with No.2 pyroxylin to manufacture pyroxylin powders.

In practice, a large quantity of cellulose nitrates of various properties are made use of.

The term pyroxylin powders is applied to powders made with volatile solvents (a mixture of alcohol and ether). Mitrocellulose designed to be used in pyroxylin

A MARKAGER -

350 powders is freed of the water NXXX which it contains when produced. This used to be

exceedingly done by an **EXEMPLIANTY** dangerous operation - the drying of nitrocellulose in driers.

- At the suggestion of D.I.Mendeleyev, drying was replaced by alcohol dehydration, and . this was later adopted in all countries.

alcohol.

In the manufacture of nitroglycerin powders of the ballistite type, nitrocellulose is heated with a large quantity of water, to which the nitroglycerin and other components of the powder are then added. At the end of the "cooking", the nitrocellulose and the products absorbed therein are filtered free of water, and the resultant powder mass goes to hot rolls where it is separated from excess water, plasticized, and converted into a soft and elastic web. The web, rolled on reels, goes to hydraulic presses, the rolls of which are heated to 80 - 85°, and the nitroglycerin powder is pressed out. Thanks to the use of a nonvolatile solvent nitroglycerin - the technological process is substantially condensed and simplified.

In the production of nitroglycerin powders of the cordite type, the nitrocellulose is treated in mixers by a solution of nitroglycerin in a volatile solvent. The mass resulting is pressed into powder, which is first spread out to dry at room temperature, and then dried at elevated temperature. Thus, the volatile solvent is removed from the powder, whereas the nonvolatile - the nitroglycerin - remains in the powder

669.

350 as a component.

351

In the manufacture of celluloid, the nitrocellulose (collodion) in the mixers is treated with an alcohol solution of camphor. The resultant mass is plasticized by treatment on rolls and in special block presses.

In manufacturing lacquers, the nitrocellulose is dissolved in a mixture of solvents, to which other substances - plasticizers, stabilizers, pigments, etc., are also added.

Section 2. Technology of Nitrocellulose Production

Nitrocellulose may be produced by reaction of nitric acids of greater than 77% nitric acid strength upon cellulose. This results in a **ANNYEVE**/ester. A weaker nitric acid results in the formation of an addition compound which is readily decomposed into the starting substances even by the effects of cold water. The nitrogen content of the nitrocellulose rises as the nitric acid concentration increases.

The treatment of cellulose by mixtures of sulfuric and nitric acids constitute the usual method of producing nitrocellulose. By changing the composition of the mixed acid and, primarily, the water content thereof, one may produce various types of cellulose. Inorder to obtain various types of nitrocelluloses, various compositions of acid mixtures may be employed, depending upon the form of cellulose, apparatus, the 'module of the bath, etc. (Table 106) (Bibl.6).

Nitrogen Content of Nitrocellulose, \$				
8—12	12-12,75	13-13,5		
2 5—3 5	23-25	25-26		
47—55	59-62	63-69		
1720	15-16	9-11		
	Nitrog Nitroco 8-12 25-35 47-55 1720	Nitrogen Content Nitrocellulose, 8-12 12-12,75 25-35 23-25 47-55 59-62 17-20 15-16		

Table 106

•

. 352

As a consequence of the need for good wettability of the locse mass of cellulose, as well as for reversibility of the esterification process, it is necessary to employ considerable excesses of the mixed acid, Usually, 30 to 50 times as much asid as cellulose is used, in weightg and in some cases even 80 - 100-fold excess is employed.

The nitrating agent in the mixed acids is nitric acid. Investigation (Bibl.52) of the mechanism of cellulose esterification by a mixed acid has shown that : reaction is conditioned by interaction between the hydroxyl ions of cellulose and the NO_2^+ ions. This **KENEX** is confirmed by the fact that when mixed acid enriched by O^{18} is employed in esterification, the resultant nitrocellulose contains a nitrate group, in which two oxygens constitute O^{18} . From this, the conclusion has also been drawn that the oxygen of the hydroxyl group in cellulose does not separate out upon esterification and, consequently, it is unchanged.

Theoretically, 63.6 gm nitric acid is consumed in producing 100 gm cellulose trinitrate. However, the practical consumption thereof is considerably higher, IX inasmuch as, upon separation from the acids, at the end of esterification, a considerable amount of mixed acid remains in the cellulose, which is lost when washing with water is performed.

In the esterification of cellulose, side processes - hydrolysis and oxidation occur, in addition to the basic process of formation of the cellulose ester.

Increase in temperature upon esterification accelerates the process, without changing the quantity of nitrate groups introduced. The side processes are intensified with rise in temperature, and **INTERPO** therefore rise in temperature always results in a reduction in the nitrocellulose yield.

process, and the result thereof. The effect of the module is diminished somewhat , when the most active mixed acids, containing maximal HNO3 and minimal H₂O.are employed.

Nitrogen oxides are, as a rule, a harmful impurity, particularly in mixtures containing much water. In anhydrous mixtures or mixtures containing a little water, the oxides are combined in nitrosyl sulfuric acid, and therefore do not affect the esterification process.

The quality and form of the cellulose exercise a considerable effect upon the quality of the nitro product. The cellulose should be such that, when it is charged into the acid mixture, it wets readily and rapidly, and absorbs a considerable (hoth) quantity thereof. This requirement is met/by the chemical composition of the mixed acid, and by the shape in which the cellulose is employed. The purity of the material is of decisive significance, as is the structure of the fiber.

Cotton cellulose is distinguished by high purity and the good wettability of the mixed acid. Wood cellulose contains many impurities (resin, lignin, etc.) and requires special cleaning: bleaching and purification. In the etherification of wood cellulose, more active mixtures are employed (with elevated HNO3 and KANNAN H20 content).

After esterification, nitrocellulose, washed with water to neutral reaction, remains quite unstable. When stored for long periods, or dried, it decomposes, with production of nitrogen oxides. The spontaneous decomposition of nitrocellulose accelerates with time, and, where large masses of the product are involved, may result in spontaneous combustion and explosion.
A complex of operations, termed stabilization, are employed to improve the stability of nitrocellulose. For purposes of stabilization, nitrocelluloses are boiled in weak acid and weak alkaline waters, and the fiber is ground, followed by neutralization of the "encapsulated" acids that are thus liberated.

The technological process of nitrocellulose production is composed of preparation . of the INIXEX initial raw material, esterification of the cellulose, stabilisation of the nitrocellulose, and dehydration of the nitrocellulose. In some cases, the process of reduction of viscosity is added in the production of collodion.

1. Preparation of the Raw Material

The mixed acids and the cellulose constitute the raw material. The mixed acids, of specific composition, are prepared in a special shop, where the pure and the spent acid are stored.

The cellulose reaches the factory in the form of cotton fiber pressed into bales, or in the form of rolls of paper. The bales of cotton are loosened by **KNH** a willowing machine, and the rolls of paper are broken down into pieces of specific size by special machinery. The fine material is dried (usually in pneumatic driers) to 1 - 2% moisture content, and cooled.

2. Esterification of Cellulose

353

XXX

The Thomson method. Esterification is performed in flat ceramic cups, 1 m in diameter and 0.25-m high. At the bottom of the bowl is a pipe to drain the spent acid. At a temperature of $28 - 30^{\circ}$, 300 - 400 kg mixed acid is run into the bowl and 9 kg cellulose is charged in, and mixed with the acid. Then, perforated segments are placed over the top, and water is carefully poured anto this to a thickness of

1.5 - 2 cm to prevent evaporation of the acid. At the termination of the process (1 - 2.5 hrs), the cock for draining the nitric acid is opened, and cold water is carefully run-in from above. Seeping through the fibers, this water displaces the spent acid. About 80% of the spent acid is obtainable in undiluted form, the rest being diluted by water and subjected to concentration.

An inconvenience of the method is the partial denitration of the nitrosellulose . as the spent acid is displaced by water.



Fig.110 - Centrifuge

bottom drive, sometimes having jackets for external heating by warm water (Fig.110) are employed. The centrifuge is filled with mixed acids, started at low speed (25 rpm), and the cellulose is charged into it as rapidly as possible. Upon esterification, the mixed acid is thrown toward the wall of the

Esterification in centrifuges. Centrifuges with

centrifuge, under the action of the centrifugal force, and IN from the wall it flows downward and again enters the spent cellulose through holes in the walls of the basket (through the centrifuge cone). This circulation of the acid improves the condition of esterification. At the end of the process, the centrifuge is switched to fast operation (750 - 1000 rpm), and the spent acid is separated from the nitrocellulose. After the separation, the nitrocellulose is unloaded manually into a large volume of water, and sent to stabilization.

When this method of work is used, cases of spontaneous combustion XXX of the wetting material are not uncommon, because of the poor WIRKING of the cellulose by the mixed acids. Moreover, considerable quantities of acid are lost as a consequence

353

Esterification in nitrators. The process is run in special nitrators with good mechanical agitation. The nitrator (Fig.111) is of oval cross section, has a conical bottom, and is equipped with a valve for draining its entire contents into an acid-removing centrifuge, at the end of the process. The nitrator is closed with a



rotating in opposite directions. The acid is sent into the nitrator from above through a spraying device, which improves the wetting of the cellulose.

cover and has a special flue, as well as two agitators

followed The mixed acid is charged into the nitrator,/by

Fig.111 - Nitrator

end of this period, the valve at the bottom of the nitrator XXX is opened, the contents are discharged

the cellulose. The process lasts 30 - 45 min. At the

into the acid-removing centrifuge, and the separation of the spent acid is completed within 5 - 10 min. The centrifuge discharges at the bottom, and the opening is closed by a rising cone. After the separation, the nitrocellulose is forced through the opening in the bottom of the centrifuge by iron prongs into a "washing" device *f* below, and **EXMININ** consisting of a large funnel with angular nozzles for the delivery of water. From here, the nitrocellulose goes to a bulk transporter, in which water **EX** transports it to **EXX** an intermediate basin with an agitator (turbidizer).

The conditions for producing nitrocellulose from cotton are presented in Table 107.

		ь>		c)	d)	
u)	H ₂ O	HNO ₃	H ₂ SO ₄	c)	4)	
Pyroxylin No.1 (for powder)	9,5	22,5	68,0	30	20	
Pyroxylin No.2 (for powder)	14,5	22,5	63,0	3 0	30-40	
Collodion	20,5	22,5	57,0	60	40	
Collodion for nitrocellulose silk	18,3	19,7	62,0	60	4050	
Collodion for motion-picture film	17,0	20,0	63,0	60	4050	
Collodion for celluloid	2 0, 0	20,0	60 ,0	60	40	

a) Type of Collodion; b) Composition of mixed acid, % (module 40 - 50);

c) Esterification time, in min; d) Temperature of mixture, °C

3. Stabilization of Nitrocellulose

The process of stabilization resolves itself to washing the nitrocellulose, reducing its size in soda solution, and the final washing.

Washing is performed by hot water in special vats (of wood or stainless steel), having a false bottom, below which **IINEXEX** live steam is introduced to heat the vat contents. The liquid from the vat is drained at a point beneath the false bottom.

Pipes are installed in the vat to circulate the liquid during cooking.

The nitrocellulose charged into the vat is first



Fig.112 - Beating Machine (Hollander)

washed with cold water, then with hot water having 0.3 - 0.5% sulfuric acid added thereto. The nitrocellulose is first cooked with acid solution and then with soda solution (0.1\% Na₂CO₃), then washed with water and sent for crushing to beating machines

or other apparatus such as cone mills.

hollander tub hollander tub beating periods the beating periods beating periods beating beating periods beating into two halves. At one end of the machine is the breaker mechanism, consisting of a system of knives: some of them are mounted to the bottom of the basis, and some to the surface of the rotating drum. The fibers, passing between the knives, are cut and crushed.

Water, a little soda, and then the nitrocellulose, are charged into the beating machine. After it has been crushed, the material in the beating machine is transferred, to complete stabilization, in XMNEEX lavers, where hot washing (at 90 - 95°) is employed to remove the residue of soda and unstable impurities that have come out during the $\mathbf{I}X$ grinding.

lavers

The **INDERX** are cylindrical vessels of up to 30 m³ capacity, with agitators. Treatment of the nitrocellulose with hot water (two hot washings of 2 - 3 hrs duration each) is performed at a module of 8 - 19. After the washings, the water is removed by syphon. From the lavers, the nitrocellulose goes to mixers in which they are mixed with a larger lot.

The mixers are large containers (100 to 300 m^3) or basins having powerful agitators. A 10% nitrocellulose in water suspension is delivered to the mixers from the lavers. Here, the contents are stirred for a long period to achieve homogeneity of the nitrocellulose in the large lots. The suspension is purified of particles of iron by means of electromagnets, and from sand by sand traps.

The nitrocellulose then goes to an agitator, and from there to centrifuges for separation of the water. Nitrocellulose, with a moisture content of about 30%, is

354

special driers is not performed, because of the extreme danger INERE thereof.



Fig.113 - Diagram of Nitrocellulose Manufacture

1 - Willowing machine; 2 - Funnel; 3 - Pneumatic drier; 4 - Bunker; 5- Nitrator; 6 - Acid-removing centrifuge; 7 - Washing apparatus; 8 - Turbidizer; 9 - Hot washing vat; 10 - Filter; 11 - Beating machine; 12 - Laver; 13 - Mixer of large batches; 14 - Trough; 15 - Electric**34** magnet; 16 - Sand trap; 17 - Agitator; 18 - Water-removing centrifuge; 19 - Car; 20 - Spent-acid collector; 21 - Acid filter

a) Cotton; b) To dust chamber; c) Mixed acid; d) Water; e) Soda

Figure 113 illustrates the manufacture of nitrocellulose.

In manufacturing collodions, the production of nitrocellulose of low viscosity is necessary. To accomplish this, it is boiled in water at a pressure of up to 6 atm. Reduction of viscosity is controlled by the time and temperature of cooking. The process is carried out in autoclaves, usually constituting a pipe (d = 10 cm, l = 1200 m) heated by steam entering the jacket. The rate at which the **MIXIMUME** nitroglycerin suspension passes through the autoclave, **MX** the pressure, and the temperature are regulated within the necessary limits.

Collodion to be used to make motion picture film is dehydrated by ethyl alcohol, which is run on to the centrifuge in three portions after removing the water.

678

Nitro starches are employed in the USA and in a number of other countries for the production of powder (Bibl.55), and are also used as explosives. Nitro starch was first produced **by** by Bracannot in 1833.

Nitrostarch contains 13.0 to 13.5% nitrogen. It is more hygroscopic than nitrocellulose, is virtually insoluble in water, and is readily soluble in acetone. Chemically, it is similar to nitrocellulose, it is capable of undergoing hydrolysis, and of undergoing saponification, etc.

Nitrostarch, dispersed into an ether-alcohol mixture, will frequently dissolve. When the solvent is removed, the result is a colloidal film or mass similar to nitrocel lose.

In its explosive properties nitrostarch is also similar to nitrocellulose. Nitrostarch containing 13.52% nitrogen, reveals a detonation velocity (at $\Delta = 0.9$) of 4970 m/sec, while its fugacity exceeds that of picric acid by 17%. It ignites readily and burns at a rate of 1 m in 22 - 27 sec. The flame is not smoky. It is highly sensitive to mechanical effects (Bibl.53, 56).

Nitrostarch is produced by esterification of starch (potato or wheat) by a nitro mixture of the following composition: 50% HNO3 and 50% H₂SO₄ at 15°. The resultant nitric ester is separated from the spent acid on filters and is subjected to washing and stabilization. The nitric ester is washed with a large quantity of cold water. Stabilization consists of a preliminary stabilization by cooking the product with water at a temperature of about 80 - 90° for several hours, followed by final stabilization. This last is performed by cooking the product in ethyl alcohol with addition of magnesium oxide to the mass to neutralize the residual acid.

679

	• Solution in	Acetone	Solution in	Alcohol
Nitro Compound	with 1 part 10% KOH solution	with NN3 or 10% NH40H	with 10% KOH solution	with NH3 or 10% NH40H
Nitrobenzene	Violet (in the presence of traces of dinitrobenzene)	Pink	Pink	-
1 2-Dinitrohengene	Crimson	- •	_	-
1 3-Dinitrobenzene	Violetaired	Pale red	Brown	_
1.4-Diritrobenzene	Colorless	-	-	-
1-Chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene	Red, crimson; wine red when CH3COOH is present		-	-
1-Chloro-3,5-dinitrobenzene	Bluish changing to fuchsia red	-	-	
1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene	Blood red	– ł	-	-
Meta- and para-nitrotoluenes	Co	lorless		
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	Vi vi d dark blue	No colora- tion	Lt.pale blue	-
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	Vivid red with bluish tinge	Same	Bright red	-
a-Trinitrotoluene	Dark red	Dark red	Dark brown	Bright red
β-Trinitrotoluene	-	Green changing to red	-	-
Y-Trinitrotoluene		Dark blue turning to red	-	-
Technical trinitroxylene	Black, then • dark vielet	Dark brown	Dark brown	-
2,4,6-Trinitroxylene	Dagk green	-	-	-
2,3,5-Trinitroxylene	Red brown	-	-	-
2.4.6-Trinitroethylbenzene	Red .	-	-	- ·
a-Dinitronaphthalene	Bluish red	_	-	-
Trinitronaphthalene	Reddish brown	Reddish brown	Yellowish red	Yellowish
Ortho-nitrophenol	Yellowish	-	-	-
Meta-nitrophenol	Reddish yellow	-	i -	-
Para-nitrophenol	Bright yellow	-	- •	-
2.4-Dinitrophenol	Yellowish	-	-	-
Trinitrophenol	Orange	1 -	-	-
-	•			
{				1

Colors	of	Nitro	Compounds	in	Alkaline	Solut	Lons
--------	----	-------	-----------	----	----------	-------	------

680

	1		0		0			
	Verd		Comme	orcia.	L SULLU	0	leum	
Indicator	Chamber Process	Tower Process	Tower Process	Contact Process	Unrecovered Acid	Recovered Acid	For Nitration	For Other Purposes
Monohydrate content, not less than, %	65,0	75,0	90,5	92,5	91,0	75,0	-	
Free sulfuric anhydride content, not less than, %	-	-				-	20,0	18,5
Calcined residue content, not more than, %	-	-	0.4	· -	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,15
Iron content, not more than, %		-	-		-	-	0,04	-
Nitro compounds content, not more than, %	-	-	-	-	0,2	0,4	-	-
N_2O_3 content, not more than, %	0,01	0,03	. 0.07	-	0,01	0,05		-

Specifications to be Met by Technical Sulfuric Add

Note 1. In cleum for nitrating mixtures produced by introducing commercial contents sulfuric acid into contact systems, the following specifications are permissible:

nitric acids computed as N2O3, %, not more than 0.05 Arsenic, %, not more than 0.03 calcined residue, %, not more than 0.25 0.04

2. In commercial sulfuric acid produced by concentration of spent acid in

a three-chamber concentrator, the following contents are permissible:

monohydrate, %, not less than	•	•	•	•	95
nitrogen oxides, computed as N203, %, not more than	•	•	•	•	0.01
calcined residue, %, not more than	•	•			0,20
nitro products, %, not more than	•				0.20

APPENDIX 3

Specifications to be Met by Technical Nitric	VC10
----------------------------------------------	------

Specifications	Weak Grade	Nit I	cric Gra	Acid de II	Strong Grade 1	Nitric Gra	Acid de II	Acid Grade	i Melange I Grade	; ; ;
HNO3, %, not less than	}				┝━ <u>_</u> ヽ <u>_</u> ━		; ,	•	· ·	-
Nitrogen oxides (NoO ₂). %.		49	l	60	98	96	89,	0 8	7,0	
not more than			1		0,3	0,4	0,	4 0	,6	
Sulfuric acid, %, not more than			1	-	Not more than 0,1	0,2	Not] than 7,5	Less ' 5	,5	
Solid residue, %, not more		0,07	'	0.05•	0,05	0,07	0,1	2 0	., 15 5	
Water, not more than	1	-		-	_	-	. 3,0	, , ,	,0	

359

APPENDIX 4

Freezing Point of Alloys of 2,4-Dinitrotoluene and Para-Mononitrotoluene

Freezing point,	69,5	5 4 6	2,4	5 5 5	,41	47,3	37,8	83,45	28,65	31,1	36,95	42,5	47,35	51,25	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	100)	90	. 8	-	70	60	55	50	40	30	20	10	0	
Para-mononitrotoluene, in %	0	-	10	:	20	30	40	45	5 0	60	70	80	90	100	

APPENDIX 5

M	Trinitrotoluene Isomers								
AC	a (2, 4, 6)-	γ (2, 4, 5)-	β (2, 3, 4)						
25	1.5	1,4	1,9						
3 0	1,8	1,7	2,4						
35	2,3	2,1	2,9						
40	2,9	2,7	3,5						
45	3,7	3,4	4,5						
50	1,6	4,2	5,4						
55	6,1	5,9	6,9						
60	8,3	,7,3	8,5						
65	11,4	8,5	11,0						
70	15,5	12,7	14,7						

Solubility of Trinitrotoluene Isomers in 100 gm Alcohol, gm

ARE DESCRIPTION OF COMPANY

Solubility of Trinitrotoluene Isomers, gm, in 100 gm of

Benzene to Alcohol Ratio Trinitrotoluene Isomer	1:1	1:2	1:3	1:9
2, 4, 6-	20,4	8,7	5,3	2,5
2, 4, 5-	12,2	6,6	4,7	2,3
2, 3, 4-	9,5 •	6,4	4,7	2,9

Benzene and Alaohol Mixture, at 25°

APPENDIX 7

Solubility of Isomers of Trinitrotoluene, gm, in 100 gm

Toluene, at 35°

Trinitrotoluene	isomers	2, 4, 6-	2, 4, 5-	+	2, 3, 4-	
Solubility	1	o, jo	20,2	1	10,7	

360

Appendix 8

Freezing Points of Alloys of 2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene and

2.4-DIUTCLOCOTUENE	2.4	-Dir	itro	coluene
--------------------	-----	------	------	---------

Content of 2,4,6- trinitrotoluene alloyed with 2,4- dinitrotoluene,	Freezing Point, o _C	Trinitrotoluene Content in Alloy with 2,4- dinitrotoluene, %	Freezing Point, °C
•	<u> </u>	·	511.10
100	80,35	55	50,49
90	74,40	40	50,35
_	-	30	55,65
70	61.50	20	61,00
60	54,30	10	65,70
	-	• 0	69,54

APPENDIX 9

Freesing Point of Alloys of Technical Trinitrotoluene and

Dini	tro	tol	uene
------	-----	-----	------

Trinitrotolu-ne Content in Alloy with Dinitro- toluene, %	Freezing Point, OC	Trinitrotoluene Content in Alloy with Dinitro- toluene, %	Freezing Point, OC	Trinitrotoluene Content in Alloy with Dinitro- toluene, %	Freezing Point, °C
			36	68,8	58
0	50 F5	44.4	37	70,0	59
2,7	50	45,0	38	71,2	60
5,9	04 50	47.1	39	72,5	61
9,0	50 50	48.2	40	73,8	62
10,9	52	49.4	-41	75,0	63
12,9	51	50.5	42	76,5	61
14,9	50	51.6	-43	78,0	65
16,9	49	52.7	-4-4	78,5	66
19,0	48	53.7	-45	81,3	67
21.1	47	54.8	46	83,1	68
22,8	46	55.9	47	85,0	69
24,4	45	57.1	48	87,0	70
25,9	44	58.3	49	89,0	71
27,3	43	59.4	50	90,7	72
28,6	42	50.5	51	92,1	73
29,8	-11	61.7	52	93,6	74
31,2	40	62.8	53	95,0	- 75
32,5	39	63.0	54	96,8	76
33,9	38	65.0	55	98,6	77
35,0	37	66.9	56	100	78
36,3	36	67.3	57		
37,5	35	07,0	t ·	1	

Density of Solid and Liquid Tr	initrotoluene at
--------------------------------	------------------

ومستجد مقالي فراجي والترجي والترجي والترجي			<u> </u>
Temperature, oc	Specific Gravity	Specific Volume	Aggrafite Condition
25	1.6407	0.6095	Solid
40	1,6369	0,6109	11
50	1,6318	0,6128	66
55	1,6305	0,6133	**
60	1,6299	0,6135	11
6 5	1,6274	0,6145	*
70	1,6242	0,6157	11
72	1.6151	0,6192	IT
75	1,5671	0,6381	"
78	1,5149	0,6601	
79,5	1,4982	0,6672 -	"
81	1,4638	0,6832	**
82	1,4634	0,6833	Liquia
88	1.4584	0,6857	n
93	1.4516	0.6889	10
•			n

Various Temperatures

APPENDIX 11

Specific Vapor Pressure of Trinitrotoluene

Temperature, °C	85	100	190	245250
Vapor pressure, mm Hg	0,05 3	0,106	2	50

APPENDIX 12

Change	in	Specific	Heat	of	Trinitrotoluene	with	Temperature
--------	----	----------	------	----	-----------------	------	-------------

Temperature, ^o C	0	20 •	50	80
Specific heat, cal/gm/oc	0,309	0 ,3 28	0,35 3	0,374

1

.

Effect of Light upon Freesing Point and Sensitivity of

Exposure Time, Hrs.	Freezing Foint, POC:,	Shock S (p = 10 = 25 cm 0103 gm in % ex	bensitivity) kg, h = 1) of 1 Sample, plosions	Deflagration, o _C	
υ	80,1	•	10	295-298	
65	79,3		6	295-298	
165	• 78,7		20	293-295	
300	78,3		21	293-295	
450	76,7		32	285-290	
512	76,4		30	280-285	

2,4,	6-Trinitrotoluene	

APPENDIX 14

Explosive Properties of Mixtures of TNT and RDX and Aluminum Powder

.

Name of Explosive	Filling	lemperature, oc	Alloy, gm/ml	Verocity of Detonation, m/sec Buiseron dur	to Kast, mm	ous volume, ltr/kg	Heat of Explosion, kcal/kg	Temperature of Explosion, ^o K	Fugacity, ml	Shock Sensitivity at p = 10 kg, cm
TNT/RDX	1	I	1		1	1	1		1	
90/10	82	1,62	7070	4,4	-	-	-	316	24	
80/20	82	1,63	7210	4,5	·	-	_	320	12	
70/30	82	1,64	7420	4,7	·		1 -	353	8	
60/40	82	1,67	7510	4,9	1 -	-	_	357	10	
50/50	-	1,70	7570	5,1	791	1180	3820	368	12	
40/60	-	1,70	7670	5,2	830	1200	3910	388	8	
TNT/RDX/Aluminum			ĺ			1				
70/15/15	85	1,72	6960	4,5	_	_	_		24	
50/25/25	85	1,85	7680	4,9	_	_	_	397	1 24	
50/20/30	85	1,80	7400	4,7	_	_		_	24	
4 0/45/15	90	1,79	7500	5,3		_	-	478	24	
TNT/Aluminum 90/10	85	1,65	6590	4,4	7 3 0	1195	38 00	416	12	

Freesing Point of Alloys of Mononitrobenzene and

Compo	sition, %	Freesing Composition, %	Composition, %		Freezing
Mononitro- benzene benzene		• ° _C	Mononitro- benzene	Dinitro- benzene	°C
. 0	100	• 80,8	2,50	97,50	78,40
0,25	99,75	80,5	2,75	97,25	78,20
0,50	99,50	80,2	3,00	97,00	77,90
0,75	99 ,25	79,95	3,50	96,50	77,40
1,00	99,00	79,7	4,00	96,00	76,90
1,25	98,75	79,45	4,50	95,50	76,45
1,50	98,50	79,25	5,00	95,00	76,00
1,75	98,25	79,00	5,50	97,50	75,60
2,00	98 ,0 0	78,80	6,00	94,00	75,20
2,25	97,75	78,60	8,00	92,00	73,60
			- 10,00	90,00	72,20

Dini	tro	ben	zene
------	-----	-----	------

APPENDIX 16

Change in Specific Gravity of Mononitrobenzene Relative Ed

Dinitrobenzene Content thereof (at 15°)

Specific Gravity of Nitrobenzene at 15°	Dinitro- benzene,	Specific Gravity of Nitrobenzene at 150	Dinitro- benzene,	Specific Gravity of Nitrobenzene at 15°	Dinitro- benzene,
1.206	0,0	1,223	6,5	1,245	16
1,208	0,5	1,224	7,0	1,248	17
1,210	1,0	1,225	7,5	1,251	18
1,211	1,5	1,226	8,0	1,254	19
1.212	2.0	1,227	8,5	1,257	20
1.213	2,5	1,228	9,0	1,259	21
1.214	3.0	1,229	9,5	1,261	22
1.215	3,5	1,230	10,0	1,265	24
1,216	4.0	1,232	11,0	1,268	25
1,217	4,6	1,234	12	1,271	26
1.218	5,0	1,237	13	1,272	27
1,220	6,5	1,240	14	1,273	28
1,222	6,0	1 , 243	15	1,275	29 30

APPENDIX 17

Solubility of Trinitroxylene and Xylyl Oil in Various Solvents

Solvents	Trinitroxylene		Sol	ubili	ty, 9	s, at	Vari	l suo	enpe	ratur	es, c	ы				ļ
	Lsomers	10	15	8	ន	8	ĸ	4	45	8	3	3	8 5	20	75	8
Benzone .	meta- para-	0.7	0,8 3,3	1.0	1,2	1,4	1.7	2,1	2,5	3.0 13.8	3,6 16,2	4,4	5,1	5,9	11	11
Toluene	meta- para-	0.6 2,1	0.7	0.0 4.6		1,3 5,1	1,5 6,0	1,8	2,1 8,3	2,5	3,0	3.7 13.6	4,5 16,5	5, 4 19,2	6,5 22,1	7,7 26,5
, Acetone	meta- para-	6,2 6	1,0	1,2 8,8	1.5	1,9 1,21	2.4	2,8	3,5 19 ,3	4,3	5,1	1 1	11			(I t
96% Alcohol	meta- para- xylyl oil		0,16	0°0 8°0	0,(3 0,3 10,8	0,06 0,1 12,8	0.08 0,5 15,3	0,11 0,6 18.5	0,14 0,8 22,2	0.17	0.21 1.4 43.6	0.27 1.7 51.6	0,35 2,1 	0,43 2,7 	0 ,51 3,2 -	0,60
Mixture of 20% benzene and 80% automotive gasoline	meta- para- xylyl oil	0.04	0,05 0,14	0,06	0,07 0,22 6,7	0, (18 0, 28 7, 5	0.1 0.36 8.7	0,13 0,45 10,1	0.17 0.57 11.9	0,22 0,8 11,1	0.27 1.0 16,0	0.34 1.2 18,5	0.42 1.3 21.3	0.56 1.4 25,5	31,1	111
Mixture of 30% benzene and 70% automotive gasoline	meta- para- xylyl oil	0.10	0,12 0,22 11,7	0,15 0,32 13,5	0,18 0,41 15,4	0,23 0,53 17,5	0,27 0,69 19,9	0,37 0,90	0,48 1,08 26,1	0,56 1,33 30,0	0,70 1,58 34,8	0,87 2,0 40,3	46,2	52.5	1 1	111

688

• -

.

.

364

•

•

1

.

when v = const	when p = const	KCAT/ MOT6
1		
	·	/
1230,33	1229,17	
1153,48	1152,61	- 3,6
1154,74	1153,87	- 4,8
1119,75	1117,86	- 2,9
$ 1122,72 \\ -$	112 0,8 3	
	1230,33 1189,95 1153,48 1154,74 1119,75 1122,72	1230,33 1229,17 1189,95 1190,09 1153,48 1152,61 1154,74 1153,87 1119,75 1117,86 1122,72 1120,83

Heat of Combustion and Formation of Naphthalene and its Nitro Derivatives

APPENDIX 19

Melting	Point	of	Alloys	of	1.5-	and	1	8-Dinitronaphthalenes
---------	-------	----	--------	----	------	-----	---	-----------------------

Percentage Com	position	Melting Points, °C					
1,5-Dinitronaphthalene	1,8-Dinitro- naphthalene	Initial	Final				
100.0	0	215	215				
90,9	9,1	195	206				
78,9	21,1	183	200				
66,7	33 , 3	183	193				
50,0	50,0	183	185				
33,3	66,7	148	• 155				
22,1	77,9	145,5	145,5				
90,1	90,9	149	161				
0	100	170	171				

APPENDIX 20

Solubility of Isomers of Trinitrotoluene in Various Solvents

Trinitrotoluene Isomers	Solvent	Temperature of Solution, °C	Solubility, %
1, 3, 8-	Dichloroethane	19	0,60
1, 2, 5-		19	3,72
1, 3, 8-	65% HNU3	19	0,07
1, 2, 5-	(h) an aform	19 19	2.01
1, 3, 8-	Acetone	19	2,09

Continued

Trinitrotoluene Isomers	Solvent	Temperature of Solution, ^o C	Solubility, %
	Acetone	10	
1, 2, 5-	95% Alcohol	19	0.02
1, 3, 8-	95% Alcohol	19	0.43
1, 2, 5-	Gasoline	55	0.07
1,4,5-	Gasoline	65	0.06
1, 2, 5-	Acetic acid	80	0,73
1, 3, 5-	same	Boiling point	Insoluble
1, 2, 5	Carbon disulfide	same	Same
1, 3, 8-	Carbon disulfide	-	•
1, 3, 8-	Water		•
1, 2, 5-	Water	J.	0,04

APPENDIX 21

Specific Gravity of Mixture of Benzene and Chlorobenzene at 15°

Composition in %		Specific	Composit	ion in %	Graditia	Composit	ion in %	Speed Fig
Benzene	Chloro- benzene	Gravity	Benzene	Chloro- benzene	Gravity .	Benzene	Chloro- benzene	Gravity
	; 1(0	1.1125	35	65	1,0206	70	30	0,9425
5	95	1,0988	40	60	1,0092	75	25	0,9321
10	90	1,0852	45	55	0,9979	80	20	0,9220
15	85	1,0718	50	50	0,9866	85	15	0,9124
20	80	1,0585	55	45	0,9755	90	10	0,9031
25	75	1,0454	60	-40	0,9641	95	5	. 0,8 939
3 0	70	1.0327	6 5	35	0,9534	100	: 0	0,8818

APPENDIX 22

Specific Gravity of Mixture of Chlorobenzene and Dichlorobenzene at 15°

Composit	Composition in %		Composit	ion in 🖇	greatfic	Composit	ion in %	Specific
Chloro- 'benzene	Dichloro- benzene	Gravity	Ch lopo- benzene	Dichloro- benzer.e	Gravity	Chloro- benzene	Dichloro- benzene	Gravity
			r		•	50	50	1 1999
100	0	1,1125	10	20	1,1044		a0	1,1000
95	5	1,1207	70	30 ·	1,1632	45	55	1,2093
90	10	1,1290	65	35	1,1722	40	60	1,2183
85	15	1,1374	60	40	1,1812	3 5	65	1,2285
80	20	1,1458	55	45	1,1906	30	70	1,2385

Heat of Formation and of Combustion of Organic Substances

(Starting and Intermediate Materials for Powders and High Explosives)

•	· ·	1		·			
			c)		d)	
Substance	a)	ь)	KCQL HOLE	Ncat [kg	Q Keal jug	9º KCal MO	qp wcet mole
Akardite 1, asymmetrical (diphenylurea)	C ₁₃ 11 ₁₂ ON ₂	212,24	1605,4	7 564	103,9	22,0	26,4
Akardite 2, (N-methyl-NN'- diphenylurea)	C ₁₄ H ₁₄ ON ₂	226,27	1771,4	7 829	77,3	17,5	22,4
Akardite 3, (N-ethyl-NN*- diphenylurea)	C ₁₅ H ₁₆ ON ₂	240,29	1923	8002	115,1	27,7	33,2
Anisole Aniline	C7H80 C6H7N	108,1 3 93,12	9 0 4 810	8 360 8 700	224,2 	24,2 9,7	26,8 7,4
Benzene	C3H6O	58,08	427,2	7 355	989	57,1	59,4
Glycerol	C ₆ H ₆ .	78,11	780 205 5	9 982	-166,6		
Dibutylphthalate	$C_{3}H_{8}O_{3}$	278.34	2055	4 295 7 383	1700 689	191.9	199.5
Dimethylaniline	C ₈ H ₁₁ N	121,18	1142,7	9 429,8		-19,21	-15,73
2,4-Dinitroanisole	C ₇ H ₆ O ₅ N ₂	198,13	821,4	4 145,7	198,5	39,3	43,1
2,6-Dinitroanisole)	198,13	820,7	4 142	202,2	40,0	43,8
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	$C_7H_0O_4N_2$	182,13	848,7	4 660	65,9	12,0	15,5
2.6-Dinitrotoluene) :	102,13	1,100	4091	54,0	0,0	
Dioxane	C ₄ H ₈ O ₂	88,10	561,2	6 370	964	84,9	87,8
Diphenylamine (solution	$-C_{12}r_{11}x$	169,22	1537	9 083	-291		
Diphenylnitroscamine	C ₁₂ H ₁₀ ON ₂	198,22	1526	7 700	304 ,7	60,4	56,6
Dichloroethane .	C.H.O.	98,97	296,5 568.2	2 396 5 354	: 374,4 : 1371	37,1	149.3
Disthyleneglycol	-4++10×+3	100,10		1 2 001		. 10,0	
Diethylphthalais	$C_{12}H_{14}O_4$	222,23	1422	6 400	804	1 79, 7	183,9
Campbor	C _B Hio	106,16	1087	10 239	25.4	2,8	5,7
Mata~xvlene	$C_6 H_{14} O_6$	182,17	723	3 969	1722	313,7	319,5
Mannitol				1		۰.	1

a) Formula; b) Molecular weight; c) Heat of combustion (v = const); d) Heat of formation

691

.....

Continued

						d)	· 1)
Substance	a)	ь)	Ksal wole	kcał "ką	Q Kcal Ng	9. KCal Mole	q _p kcal x ole
Methyl alcohol				ĺ	ĺ	ĺ	
Trimethylenemethylmethane (metriol)	CH4O	32,04	17 3 ,5	5415	1732	55,5	57
Urea Naphthalene	CH ON	120,15	050,0	0.647	1910	75.7	77.7
2-Methyl-2-nitropropanediol	C ₁₀ H ₈ C ₄ H ₉ O ₄ N	128,16 135,12	133,3 1232 548	2 530 9 616 4 057	-172,4 974,7	-22,1 131,7	-19,8 135,8
Ginanidine nitrate	CH ₆ O ₃ N ₄	122,09	209,5	1 716	712,8	87,0	90,8
Urea nitrate	CH₅O₄N₃	123,07	131,9	1 071,7	1063	130,9	134,4
Nitroaminoguanidine	CH5O2N5	119,09	268	2 250	-43,4	-5,2	-1,7
Nitroisobutylglycerol	CH ₄ O ₂ N ₄	104,07	210,6	2 023	177,6	18,5	21,4
Nitromethane	CH ₃ O ₂ N	61.04	5 07,9 175,9	2 881	318,3	172	21,1
Nitrourea	C-H-O N	105,06	130,8	1 245	613,7	64,5	67,1
Pentaerythritol	$C_5H_{12}O_4$	149,15	661	4 718	1573	211.1	218.7
Stearic acid	C ₁₈ H ₃₆ O ₂	284,47	2703	9 503	718	204,2	215,2
Toluene Triethyleneglycol	C ₇ H ₈ C ₆ H ₁₄ O ₄	92,13 150,17	932,8 851	10 125 5 667	50,0 1236	-4,6 185,7	-2,3 190,9
Urotropine	$C_6H_{12}N_4$ C_6H_6O	140,19 94.11	10 04 ,6 7 30 ,7	7 166 7 764	-252,5 382,7	-35,4	
Phenol Centralite 1	$C_{17}H_{20}ON_2$ $C_{15}H_{16}ON_2$	268,35 240,29	2254 1942	8 400 8 0 8 1	72,3 36	19,4 8,7	26,1 14,2
Centralite 2 Centralite 3	$C_{16}H_{18}ON_2$ $C_4H_{10}O_4$	254,32 122,12	2094 500,2	8 2 33 4 096	71,5 1748	18,2 213,4	24,3 217,5
Erythritol Ethyleneglycol	C ₂ H ₆ O ₂	62,07	285,2	4 594	1698	105,4	107.7
Ethyl alcohol	C₂H ₆ O	46,07	326,2	7 081	1396 ·	64,3	66,3
Ethyl ether	C6H14O3	134,17	863,5	6 436	1294	173,2	00,3 178,1

Trimethylolethylmethane

a)	Formula;	b)	Molecular	weight;	c)	Heat	of	combustion:(v	=	const):	d)	Heat	of
----	----------	----	-----------	---------	----	------	----	--------------	---	---	-------	----	----	------	----

formation

692 .

.

neat of Formation and Combustion of Explosiv	7A	
----------------------------------------------	----	--

•					_	•	
• Explosives			с.)			
	(a)	b)	q he he al'aole	Qhe Kcaling	Qe Kree Ing	9. K. e.i janda	9 p sceljmete
Dinitroethane							
Glycoldinitrate	1		1	1	1	1	1
Ethylenedinitroamine	$C_2H_4O_4N_2$	120	284,6	2370	320.6	38.5	41 4
	$C_2H_4O_4N_2$	152	268	1764	360.4	54.8	58.3
Ethylenediamine dinitrate	C ₂ H ₆ O ₄ N ₄	150	370	2465	133	20	24
Glycerel trinitrate	C ₂ H ₁₀ O ₆ N ₄	186	376	2020	803,6	149,6	155,4
Cyclotrimethylenetrinitrosoamine	$C_3H_5O_9N_3$	227	368,6	1623	362,3	82,3	87,2
Hexogen (cyclotrimethylene-	C ₃ H ₆ O ₃ N ₃	174	557,3	3200	-417,4	-72,7	-68,3
trinitroamine)	C ₃ H ₆ O ₆ N ₆	222	507	2282	-100,4	-22,3	-17,1
Dinitrodimethyloxamide					i		
Nitroisobutylglycerol trinitrate	C ₄ H ₆ O ₆ N ₄	2 0 6	512	2485	322,2	66,4	71,1
	C ₄ H ₆ O ₁₁ N ₄	286	530	1856	167,8	48,0	54,1
Erythritol tetranitrate	C4H6O12N4	302	467	1546	369,2	111,5	117,9
2-Methyl-2-nitropropanediol- dinitrate	C4H7O8N3	225	529	2349	371,2	83 ,6	88,8
Diglycol dinitrate	C ₄ H ₈ O ₇ N ₂	196	549	2798	496.5	97.4	102.3
DINA	1						10210
PETN (penteomitheite)	C ₄ H ₈ O ₈ N ₄	240	578	2409	282,7	67,7	73,5
tetranitrate)	C ₅ H ₈ O ₁₂ N ₄	1 316 :	620	1962	3 79 ,5	120,0	127,0
Nitro-2-ethylpropanediol dinitrate	C₅H9O8N3	239	694	2 9 00	336,1	80,4	86,2
Trimethylenemethyl-MXXXXXXX	C5H9O9N3	255	674	2 644	389,5	99.4	105,5
Trinitrochlorobenzene ·	C ₆ H ₂ O ₆ N ₃ Cl	247,6	646	2 6 09	-36,2	-9,2	-5,5
Trinitrobenzene	C ₆ H ₃ O ₆ N ₃	213	660	3099	23.5	5.0	
Pionia said	C ₆ H ₃ O ₇ N ₃	229	618	2696	20,0	47.8	6,5
	C.H.O.N.	215	500	2000	200,9		51,5
Trinitroresorcinol	C.H.O.N.	073	200	2310	404,8	99,2	103,3
Tetranitroaniline	C.H.O.N.	169	659	2411	25,4	6,9	11,5
Dinitrobenzene	CHON	10 0 ,	696	4142	17,1	2,9	5,8
Frinitroa niline		228	686	3008	57 ,5	13,1	17,2
Prinitrophenyl hudes -i	C611506N5	243	747	3074	-59,7	14,5	-9,9
opieny myurazine	C.H.O.N.	916	670		954.0		i
Ammonium picrate	CalleO. N.	-10 (356	715	2700 . 0007 ¹	004,8 225 -	87.3	91,9
IENO	0 0 - 14''0		110	2007	330,1 •	119,4	126,9

a) Formula; b) Molecular weight; c) Heat of combustion (v = const); d) Heat of

formation

Continued

Explosives			c)			d)	
•	a) -	ь)	9 hc realizofe	Qne Keal Ng	00 00	ge al prote	P and
Mannitol hemanitrate			1 1	·	1		·
Trimethylene-ethylmethanetrinitrate	C ₆ H ₈ O _{1A} N ₆	452	684	1512	342,8	150,5	159,8
TNI	C ₆ H ₁₁ O ₉ N ₃	269	829	3 081	394,3	106,1	112,8
Trinitrocresol	$C_7H_5O_6N_3$	227	817	3 596	44,6	10,1	14,2
Trinitroanisole	- C7H8O7N3	243	772	3 175	226,7	55, t	59,5
Tetryl	C7H5O7N3	243	795	3269	132,0	32,1	36,5
Trinitrophenylglycol nitrate	C ₇ H ₅ O ₈ N ₅	287	810	2926		-13,3	8,0
Yulano	C ₈ H ₆ O ₁₀ N ₄	318	894	2811	189,8	60,4	6 6. 2
Trinit roethy) benzene	$C_8H_7O_6N_3$	241	971	-4025	74,3	17,9	22,5
	C ₈ H ₇ O ₆ N ₃	241	977	4051	47,7	11,6	16,2
Trinitrophenetole	C8H7O7N3	257	946	3680	164,2	42,2	47,4
Trinitrophenylethylnitr emine	C ₈ H ₇ O ₈ N ₅	301	990	328 9	-6,4	-1,9	3,9
Trinitromesitylene	C9H9O6N3	255	1126	4412	94,5	24,1	29,3
Trinitrophenyltrimethylnitramine	C ₉ H ₉ O ₁₂ N ₉	435	1190	2 73 4	-91,7	-39,9	-31,2
Tetranitronaphthalene	C ₁₀ H ₄ O ₈ N ₄	308	1085	35 22	-32,5	—10,Ö	5,4
1.3.8-Trinitronaphthalene	1	2 63	1121	4259	-44,7		-7,7
	C ₁₀ H ₅ O ₆ N ₃	263	1124	4270	—5 ə ,5	-14,6	-10,1
1,4,)-irinitronaphthalene		218	1154,7	5 293	-54,6	11,9	-8.4
r,)-ormerenenerene	C ₁₀ H ₆ O ₄ N ₂	215	1156-0	5299	-60.5	-13.2	-9.7
1,8-Dinitronaphthalene	C 11 O 11		1070	0.04	000.5	004.0	016 1
Dipentaerythritol hexanitrate	L ₁₀ H ₁₆ U ₁₉ N ₆	524	1276	2434	389,5	204,2	210,1
Hervl	$C_{12}H_5O_{12}N_7$	43 9	1315	2994	-41,2		-11,1
Ditetryl	C14H8U16N10	512	1030	-049	-11,0	44,1	

a) Formula; b) Molecular weight; c) Heat of combustion (v = const);

d) Heat of formation

APPENDIX 25

Physical Chemical Constants of Brisant Explosives, as well as of Initial

Products and Intermediate Synthesis Thereof

The numerical values of the constants are rounded off and carried as far as

necessary for use under ordinary technological conditions of computaion. The figures

in parentheses indicate the temperatures for which the data are valid.

	·					
. Name	a)	b)	c)	d)	e)	È)
Benzene	ا ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		<u> </u>			
Toluene	C ₆ H ₆	73,1	5,58	80,1	0.879	0.451
Ortho-xylene	CH ₃ ·C ₆ H ₅	92,1	-95,0	110,6	0,867	0.408
Meta-xylene	(CH ₃) ₂ ·C ₆ H ₄	106,1	25	144	0,881	0.423
Para-xylene	(CH ₃) ₂ , C₀H ₄	106,1	-47,4	139,3	0,867	0,413
Ethylbenzene	(CH ₃) ₂ ·C ₆ H ₄	106,1	-13,2	138,5	0,861	0,414
Naphthalene	$C_2H_5 \cdot C_6H_5$	106,1	94,4	136,2	0,864	-
Inshiro Instantorio	C ₁₀ H ₈	128,1	80,2	217,9 subli-	1,1 52	0,308
Diphenyl	$C_6H_5 \cdot C_6H_5$	154,2	69,5	254,9	0,992 (73)	0,306
Methyl alcohol	OH CH3	3 2,0	-97,8	64,7	0,792	0,609
Ethyl alcohol	OH-C ₂ H ₅	46,1	-112	78,4	0,789	0,579
Glycol	OH-CH2-CH2-OH	62,0	-15,6	197,4	1,113	-
Glycerin	OH+CH2+ +CH(OH)+CH2+OH	92,1	17,9	290	(10 ³) 1,261	0,525
Fhenol	OH C6H5	94,1	42,5	181,4	1.071	0.561
Chlorobenzene	CI C ₆ H ₅	112,5	-45,2	132,1	1,107	0.311
Urea	NH2-CO-NH2	60,0	132,7	decom- poses	1,335	0,371
Aniline	NH2·C ₆ H5	93,1	6,2	184,4	1,022	0,512
Nitrohendene	$NO_2 \cdot C_6 H_5$	123,1	5,7	210,9	1,204	0,360 (0-
Ortho-dinitrobenzene	(NO ₂) ₂ ·C ₆ H ₄	168,1	116,5	319	1,59 (18°)	-
Mata disitashansana	(NO ₂)₂·C ₆ H ₄	168,1	89,7	302	1,575	
Meta-dinitrobenzene	(NO ₂) ₂ ·C ₆ H ₄	168,1	172,1	309	1,625	-
Para-dinitrobenzene	(NO ₂) ₃ C ₆ H ₃	213,1	123,25	decom-	1.688	
1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene	NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ ·CH ₃	137,1	10,6 (a)	222	1,163	-
Ortho-nitrotoluene	NO ₂ C ₆ H ₄ CH ₃	137,1	15,5	231	(20°) 1,160	-
Meta-nitrotoluene	NO2·C6H4·CH3	137,1	51,9	237,7	(18°) 1,139	-
Para-nitrotoluene	(NO₂)₂·C ₆ H₃·CH₃	182,1	69,95	Ses	(55°) 1,32	0,33

۰.

Ort Met Par 2,4-Dinitrotoluene (NO2)2.C6H3.CH3 65,1 182,1 boils and decomp at 3000 58,5 2,6-Dinitrotoluene (NO2)2 · C6H3 · CH3 182,1 59,23 (NO₂)₂·C₆H₃·CH₃ 3,4-Dinitrotoluene 182,1 59**,5** (NO₂)₂·C₆H₃·CH₃ 182,1 2,3-Dinitrotoluene 3,6(2,5)-Dinitrotoluene

a) Chemical formula; b) Molecular weight; c) Melting point, °C; d) Boiling point
at p = 760 mm, °C; e) Specific gravity or density; f) Specific heat at 25°, kcal/kg (°C);
g) (sublimates); h) Decomposes; i) Boils and decomposes at 300°

1,28 (111°)

(111°) 1,259 (111°) 1,263 (111°) 1,282 (111°)

			······			
Name	a)	b)	c)	d)	сj	(3
3,5-Dinitrotoluene	(NO ₂) ₂ ·C ₆ H ₃ ·CH ₃	182,1	92,1		1, 27 7 (111*)	
2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene	(NO₂)₃·C6H₂·CH₃	227,1	80,85	h)	1,663 1,467	0,328
2,4,5(3,4,6)-Trinitrotoluene	- (NO ₂) ₃ ·C ₆ H ₂ ·CH ₃	227,1	102,3	i)	(82°) 1,620	-
2,3,4-Trinitrotoluene	(NO2)3·C6H2·CH3	2 27,1	- 110,3	-	1,620	-
2,3,6-Trinitrotoluene	(NO ₂) ₃ ·C ₆ H ₂ ·CH ₃	2 27, 1	109,8		1,620	
2,3,5-Trinitrotoluene	(NO ₂) ₃ ·C ₆ H ₂ ·CH ₃	227,1	92,5	-	1,620	
3,4,5-Trinitrotoluene	(NO ₂) ₃ ·C ₆ H ₂ ·CH ₃	227,1	132,0	j	1,620	-
2-Nitro-m-xylene	NO2·C6H3·CH3	151,1	13	225	1,112 (16°)	
4-Nitro-m-xylene	NO₂·C ₆ H₃·CH₃	151,1	2	244	1,135 (15 ³)	-
5-Nitro-m-xylene	$NO_2 \cdot C_6H_3 \cdot CH_3$ $NO_2 \cdot C_6H_3 \cdot CH_3$	151,1 151,1	74	273 2 3 9	1,132	_
2-Nitro-o-xylene 4-Nitro-o-xylene	NO ₂ ·C ₆ H ₃ ·CH ₃ NO ₂ ·C ₆ H ₃ ·CH ₃ NO ₂ ·C ₆ H ₄ ·C ₂ H ₅	151,1 151,1 151,1	15 30 23	$240 \\ 259 \\ 228$	- 1,126	
Ortho-nitroethylbenzene Para-nitroethylbenzene	NO ₂ ,C ₆ H ₄ ,C ₂ H ₅	151,1	-32	245	1,124	-
Meta-nitroethylbenzene	$NO_2 \cdot C_6 H_4 \cdot C_2 H_5$ $(NO_2)_2 \cdot C_6 H_2 \cdot$	151,1 196,1	⊢ – 37 83—4	246		
2,4-Dinitro-m-xylene	$(CH_3)_2$ (NO ₂) ₂ ·C ₆ H ₂ ·	196,1	101			
2,5-Dinitro-m-xylene	$(OP_{2})_{2} \cdot C_{6} H_{2} \cdot C_{6} \cdot C$	196,1	93			-
,6-Dinitro-m-xylene	$(NO_2)_2 \cdot C_6 H_2 \cdot (CH_3)_2$	196,1	132			-
,5-Dinitro-m-xylene	$(NO_2)_2 \cdot C_6H_2 \cdot (CH_3)_2$	196,1	123.5	_	· -	
2,6-Dinitro-n-xylene	(NO ₂) ₂ ·C ₆ H ₂ · ·(CH ₃) ₂	196,1	9 3	-	-	
2,3-Dinitro-n-xylene 2,5-Dinitro-n-xylene	$(NO_2)_2 \cdot C_6H_2 \cdot (CH_3)_2 \cdot (NO_2)_2 \cdot C_6H_3$	196,1 196,1	1 18 82		_	-
3.4-Dinitro-o-xvlene	+(CH ₃)2		1	r)		

a) Chemical formula; b) Molecular weight; c) Melting point, °C; d) Boiling point
at p = 760 mm, °C; e) Specific gravity or density; f) Specific heat at 25°, kcal/kg (°C);
g) Boils and decomposes at 300°; h) Explodes at 280°; i) Explodes at 290°;
j) Decomposes at 313°; k) Explodes at 13°

696

Continued

Name	a)	ь)	c)	d)	e)	f)
2 / N/ / /						
3,6-Dinitro-o-Xylene					İ	
3,5(3,4)-Dinitro-o-xylene	$(NO_2)_2 \cdot C_6H_2 \cdot (CH_3)_2$	196,1	56	-	-	
4.5-Dinitro-o-xvlene	$(NO_2)_2 \cdot C_6H_2 \cdot (CH_3)_2$	196,1	• 75	9)	-	-
2 / _Dipitrosthulbengene	$(NO_2)_2 \cdot C_6H_2 \cdot$	196,1	115,6	-	-	-
z,4-DIUICLOSCUATOSUSSUS	$(NO_2)_2 \cdot C_6H_3 \cdot C_2H_5$	196,1	4	-	-	
2,4,6-Trinitro-m-xylene	(N O ₂) ₃ .C ₆ H.	241.1	182	_	1.604	_
2,4,5-Trinitro-m-xylene	$(CH_3)_2$	941 1	00	_	(18°)	
4,5,6-Trinitro-m-xylene	·(CH ₃) ₂	044 4	107	-		-
2.3.6-Trinitro-n-xylene	$(NO_2)_3 \cdot C_6H \cdot (CH_3)_2$	201,1	125	-	1,494	-
-,,,,,,	(NO₂)₃·C ₆ H· ·(CH₃)₂	241,1	137	h)	1,159	-
3,4,6-Trinitro-o-xylene	(NO ₁) ₃ ·C ₆ H·	241,1	115	-	-	-
3,4,5-Trinitro-o-xylene	(NO ₃) ₃ ·C ₆ H.	241,1	72	-	-	-
2,4,5-Trinitroethylbenzene	$(Cr_{3})_{2}$ - $(NO_{2})_{3} \cdot C_{6}H_{2} \cdot C_{2}H_{5}$	241,1	37	-	-	-
α -Nitronaphthalene	NO ₂ ·C ₁₀ H ₇	173,1	60	304	1,223	
1,5-Dinitronaphthalene	(NO ₂) ₂ ·C ₁₀ H ₆	21 8,1	216	iı	-	-
1,8-Dinitronaphthalene	(NO ₂)-C ₁₀ H ₆	218,1	173,5	j	-	-
1,3-Dinitronaphthalene	(NO ₂) ₂ ·C ₁₀ H ₆	218,1	144	. i)	-	-
1,3,8-Trinitronaphthalene	(NO ₂) ₃ ·C ₁₀ H ₅	263,1	218	-	-	
]./.5=Trinitronaphthelene	(NO ₂) ₃ ·C ₁₀ H ₅	263,1	148	-	-	
	(NO ₂) ₃ ·C ₁₀ H ₅	263,1	112	-	-	-
1,2,5-Trinitronaphthalene	(NO ₂) ₄ ·C ₁₀ H ₄	308,1	202	-	_	
1,3,6,8-Tetranitronaphthalene	(NO2)4.C10H4	308,1	270°		K)	
1,2,5,8-Tetranitronaphthalene	(NO2)4·C10H4	308,1	194	-	, _	_
1,3,598-Tetranitronaphthalene	(NO ₂) ₄ .Ç ₁₀ H ₄	308,1	° 300°	1	i (
1,4,5,8-Tetranitronaphthalene	NO2 · C6H4 · C1	157,5	32,5	245	-	-
Ortho-nitrochlorobenzene			•			

a) Chemical formula; b) Molecular weight; c) Melting point, °C; d) Boiling point
at p = 760 mm, °C; e) Specific gravity or density; f) Specific heat at 25°, kcal/kg (°C);
g) Explodes at 438°; h) Explodes at 463°; i) Sublimates; j) Decomposes;

k) Decomposes without melting

Continued

Name	a)	ь)	c)	d)	e)	f)
Meta-nitrochlorobenzene	NonCalluct	157 5	15.0			
Para-nitrochlorobenzene	NO2-C6H4-CI	157,5	83,0	242	-	-
2,4-Dinitrochlorobenzene	(NO ₂) ₂ ·C ₆ H ₄ ·CI	202,5	53,4		-	
2,6-Dinitrochlorobenzene	(ŇO₂)₂·C₀H₄·CI	202,5	43,2	-	-	-
3,5-Dinitrochlorobenzene	(NO ₂) ₂ . C ₆ H ₄ . Cl	202,5	27,0	· 	~	
Ortho-nitrophenol	$NO_2 \cdot C_0 H_4 \cdot OH$	139,1	45	214,5	1,295	
Meta-nitrophenol	NO2 C6H4 OH	130,1	96	194 (70 mm)	1,485	
Para-nitrophenol	NO2·C6H4·OH	139,1	113,4	subli- mates	1,48	·
2,4-Dinitrophenol	(NO ₂) ₂ ·C ₆ H ₃ ·OH	184,1	112,5	subli- mates	1,683	
2,6-Dinitrophenol	(NO ₂) ₂ ·C ₆ H ₃ ·OH	184,1	62,5			_
2,4,6-Trinitrophenol	(NO ₂) ₃ · C ₆ H ₂ · OH	229	122,5	-	1,763	0,234 (0°)
Tetrvl	(NO₂)₃ · C ₆ H₂ · · NCH₃ · NO∍	282	129,4		1,73	0,217
Amponium nitrate	(NO ₂) ₃ ·C ₆ H ₂ · ·ONH ₄	23 2	265-270	- -	1,717	-
Heryl	$(NO_{?})_{3} \cdot C_{6}H_{2} \cdot C_{6}H_{2} \cdot C_{6}H_{2}(NO_{2})_{3}$	439	243-244	-	1,653	-
	(CH ₂ ·N·NO ₂) ₃	222	204,1	, — i	1,816	0,30
Hexogen	(CH₂·N·NO₂)₄	296	276-277	-	1,87	
Octogen	NO O CH2 CH2 CH2 · ·ONO2	152,0	-22,8	-	1,489	
Nitroglycol	NO-O-CH ₂ -CH- (ONO ₂)-CH ₂ ONO ₂	227,1	13.2 e	xplodes	1,596	
Nitroglycerin	NO20CH2 · CH2O · CH2· CH2ONO2	196	(~1 0,9)		1,385	-
Diethyleneglycol dinitrate	C(CHONO))	31 6	141,3	-	1,77	e ,4
PETN	(CH₂ONO₀)₃C · • CH ·· OCH ·· • C(CH₂ONO₂)₃	512	73,6	-	1, 63 0 (15°)	
Dipentaerythritol hexanitrate				ļ		

a) Chemical formula; b) Molecular weight; c) Melting point, °C; d) Boiling point at
p = 760 mm, °C; e) Specific gravity or density; f) Specific heat at 25°, kcal/kg (°C);
g) Sublimates; h) Explodes at 270°

Characteristics of Major Brisant Explosives

Explosives	a)	b)	с)	d)	e)	f)
TNT	82	290	1000	1,6	7000	285
Trinitrophenol	122,5	310	1050	1,6	7200	310
Tetryl	131	190	1100	1,6	7500	340
PETN	141	215	1400	1,7	8350	490
HD X	204	230	1300	1,7	8400	470

a) Melting point, °C; b) Deflagration point, °C; c) Heat of explosion, kcal/kg; d) Density, gm/cm³; e) Velocity of detonation, m/sec; f) Work performed, due

699

to Trauzl, ml

Chapter I - IV

- 1. Hale, C. Army Ordnance, Vol.28, No.149 (1945), pp.237 240; Vol.30, No.155 (1946), pp.218 - 219; Dutton, W. - A.49, No.7 (1950), p.13,178
- 2. Fischer, 0. and Hepp, E. Chem.Ber., Vol.26 (1893), p.2231; Lukashevich, V.O. -Uspekhi Khemii, Vol.17, No.6 (1948), pp.692 - 709
- 3. Hantzsch, A. and Kissel Chem.Ber., Vol.32 (1899), p.3137
- 4. Meisenheimer, J. Ann. Chem., Vol. 323 (1902), p.205
- 5. Hantzsch, A. Chem.Ber., Vol.42 (1909), p.2119
- 6. Stefanovich, I.V. Metallic Derivatives of Aromatic Polynitro Compounds, L.-M., VTA (1928)
- 7. Copisarow, M. Chem. News, Vol.112 (1915), p.283
- 8. Korczynski, A. C., II (1908), pp.2009 2010; II (1909), pp.805 807. Vesti.Krakovskoy Akad.Nauk, (1908), pp.633 - 644; (1909), pp.610 - 627
- 9. Ainsocugh, J.B. and Coldin, E.F. J. Chem. Soc., (1956), pp.2528 2549
- 10. Schultz, G. and Ganguli, K. Chem.Ber., Vol.58 (1925), pp.702 708; Vorozhtsov, N.N. and Kozlov, V.V. - Zh.Obshch.Khimii, Vol.10 (1938), p.929
- 11. Vorozhtsov, N.N. and Gribov, A.A. Zh., Vol.2 (1932), p.929; Borozhtsov, N.N. and Kozlov, V.V. - Zh., Vol.2 (1932), p.939; Zh.Obshch.Khimii, Vol.7 (1937), p.1616
- 12. Veen, A., Verkade, P.E., and Wepster, B.M. Recueil Trav. Chim., Vol. 76, No. 9110 (1957), pp. 801 - 809
- 13. Leclere, E. and Devlaminck, F. Bull.Centr.Belge étude et Doclaux, No.14 (1951), pp.246 - 252; A., Vol.46, No.21 (1952), p.10,507; Mayos, L., Pacseri, J., and Falús, V. - Népegéssségügu, Vol.33, No.1 (1953), pp.22 - 29; Charry, R. -Mém.Poudres, Vol.37 (1955), pp.351 - 363; A., Vol.50, No.22 (1956), p.17,451
 14. Hodgson, H.H., Heyworth, F., and Ward, E.R. - Soc.Dyers Colourists, Vol.66 (1950)

pp.229 - 231

376 15. Thomas, R.J., Anzilotti, W.F., and Hennion, G.F. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.32 (1940), p.408; Kispersky, J.P. and Klager, K. - J. Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol.77, No.20 (1955), pp.5433 - 5453; Amer.patent 2311212, A., Vol.37 (1943), p.5077

16. Crater, W. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol. 40, No. 9 (1948), pp. 1627 - 1635

- 17. Martin, A.P. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.80, No.20 (1958), pp. 5329 5332, 5332 5333
- 18. Topchiyev, A.V. Nitration of Hydrocarbons and Other Organic Compounds, Izd. AN SSSR, (1956) pp.417 - 461
- 19. Hetherington, G. and Robinson, P. J. Chem. Soc., (1954), pp.3512 3514; Ward.E.R. - Chem.Ind., Vol.12 (1956), p.195

20. Stepanov, A.V. - Zh., Vol.50 (1918), p.309

- 21. Ushakov, S.N. and Freydberg, Ye.N. OKhN. Izv. AN SSSR (1950), p.268
- 22. Georgiyevskiy, V.G. Trudy Vsesoyuznoy Prom. Akad.im.Stalina, No.2 (1940), p.27; Khim.Ref.Zhurn., Vol.4, No.6 (1941), p.111
- 23. Benkeser, R. and Brumfield, P. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol. 73, No. 10 (1951), p.4770
- 24. Ross, J.H. and Schiessler, R.W. Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.40 (1948), p.1627
- 25. Olan, G., Kuhn, S. and Mlinko, A. J. Chem. Soc., (1956), pp.4257 4262
- 26. Price, C. and Sears, C. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.75, No.13 (1953), pp.3276 3277
- 27. Konovalov, M.I. Zh., Vol.37 (1905), p.537; C., II (1905), p.818; Konovalov, M.I. Zh., Vol.25 (1893), pp.389, 472; C., II, (1893), pp.472, 1083; Sokolova, A.M.
 Shorygin, P.P. and **EXEMPTIANT** - Zh., Vol.62 (1930), p.673

28. Chedin, J. and Feneant, S. - C.r. Acad. Sci., Vol. 229 (1949), p.115

- 29. Titov, A.I. Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol. 24, No.1 (1954), pp. 78 81
 - 30. Pictet, A. and Geneguand, P. Chem.Ber., Vol.36 (1903), pp.2225

31. Chohen, F.H. and Wibaut, J.P. - Recueil Trav. Chim., Vol.54 (1935), p.409

32. - German Patent No.224057; C., Vol.II (1910), p.513

* 33. Pictet, R. and Geneguand, P. - Chem.Ber., Vol.35 (1902), p.2526; Hodgson, H. and Elliot, - J.Chem.Soc., (1936), p.1151; C., Vol.I (1937), p.862

34. Bourne, E.I., Stacey, M. KMI Tatlow, I., and Tadder, I. - J.Chem.Soc., (1952), pp.1695 - 9.

- 35. Slavinskaya, R.A. Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol. 27, No.5 (1957), pp. 1160 1167
- 36. Butler, C.F. Chem.Ber., Vol.39 (1906), p.3806

377

- 37. Francis, F. Chem. Ber., Vol. 39 (1906), p. 3800
- 38. Buben, I. Methods of Organic Chemistry, Vol.IV, Book 1; MILINALINA Moscow, Goskhimizdat (1949), p.293

39. Willstatter, R. and Kubli, H. - Chem. Ber., Vol. 42 (1909), pp. 4152, 4153

- 40. Pictet, A. and Khotinsky, E. Chem. Ber., Vol. 40 (1907), p.1163
- 41. Ingold, C.K. and Smith, E. J.Chem.Soc., (1938), p.905; C., Vol.II (1938), p.2912
- 42. Sandmeyer, T. Chem.Ber., Vol.20 (1887), p.1494; Chem.Ber., Vol.33 (1900), p.2544
- 43: King, H. J. Chem. Soc., Vol. 119 (1921), p.2105; C., Vol.I (1922), p.953
- 44. Riche, A. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.42 (1920), p.2665; C., Vol.I (1921), p.531
- 45. Lechard, N. and Pollard American Patent 2048168; C., Vol.I (1937), p.1190
- 46. Datta, R. and Varma, P. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.41 (1919), p.2930; C., Vol.I (1920), p/828
- 47. Guben, I. Methods of Organic Chemistry, Vol.IV, Book 1, Moscow, Goskhimizdat (1949), p.327 332
- 48. Topchiyev, A.V. Nitration of Hydrocarbons and Other Organic Compounds, Izd. AN SSSR (1956), pp.334 - 414

49. Wieland, H. - Chem. Ber., Vol. 54, (1921), p.1776

50. Topchiyev, A.V. and Alaniya, V.P. - Dokl. AN SSSR, Vol.67 (1949), p.297

- 51. Titov, A.I. Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol. 22, No.8 (1952)m pp. 1329-1335
- 52. Shorygin, P.P. and Topchiyev, A.V. Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol.5 (1935), p.549; Vol.7 (1937), p.193; Vol.8 (1938), p.981

377 53. Bogdanov, M.I. - Analine Dye Industry. Vol.4 (1933), p.133

54. Titov, A.I. and Baryshnikova, A.N. - Zh.Obshch.Khimii, Vol.6 (1936), p.1800; Titov, A.I. - Zh.Obshch.Khimii, Vol.7 (1937), pp.591, 667

56. Bachman, H.T. - J.Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol. 79, No.6 (1957), pp.4370 - 4373

57. Battegay, M. - Bull., Vol.43 (1928), p.109

58. Miller, D.J. - J. Chem. Soc., (1950), pp. 2600 - 2606

59. Veibel, S. - Chem. Ber., Vol.63 (1930), p.1577

60. Hodgson, H. and Kershaw, A. - J. Chem. Soc., (1930), p.277; Vol.C, No.1 (1930), p.3032

61. Konovalov, M.I. - Zh., Vol.33 (1901), p.393

62. McKee, R. and Wilhelm, R.H. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol. 28 (1936), p.662

63. Holdermann, H. - Chem.Ber., Vcl.39 (1906), p.1250

64. Wolffenstein, R. and Boters, O. - Chem., Vol.46 (1913), p.586; Vol.C, No.I (1913), p.1106

65. Blechta, F. and Patek, K. - Z. Schless und Sprengstoff, Vol. 22 (1927), p.314

66. Enz, W. and Pfister, K. - Helv. Chim. Acta, Vol.13 (1930), p.194; McKee, R. - Soc.Ind., Vol.46 (1917), p.261; Vol.C, No.II (1927), p.910

67. Wolffenstein, R. and Paar, W. - Chem. Ber., Vol.46 (1913), p.589

68. Petrovich, P.I. - Zh. Prikl. Khimii, Vol. 32, No.7 (1959), p. 2387 - 2389

69. Wolffenstein, R. and Paar, W. - Chem.Ber., Vol.46 (1913), p.589; Davis, T., Werral, D., Drake, N., Helmkamp, R., and Young, A. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.43 (1921), p.594

70. Titov, A.I. and Baryshnikova, A.N. - Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol. 17 (1947), p.829; Vol. 27, No.11 (1954), pp.2040 - 2044

71. Titov, A.I. and Laptev, N.G. - Zh.Obshch.Khimii, Vol.18 (1948), p.741; Vol.19 (1949), p.267; Petrovich, P.I. - Zh.Prikl.Khimii, Vol.32, No.2 (1959), pp.353 - 357

- 377 72. Bachman, W.E., Chemerda, J.M., Deno, N.C. and Horning, E.C. J.Organ.Chem., Vol.13, (1948), p.390
 - 73.-Kermack, M., Baizer, M., Hnadrick, G., Kissinger, L., SHENNEYEY and Sprecht, E. -J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.69 (1947), p.785
 - 74. Westheimer, F.H., Segel, E., and Schramm, R. J.Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol.69 (1947), p.773
 - 75. Titov, A.I. and Baryshnikova, A.N. Zh.Obshch.Khimii, Vol.27, No.11 (1954), KKX pp.2040 - 2044
 - 76. Mares, J.R. American Patent 2370558 (1945); XXX A., Vol.39 (1945), p.3799;
 Castner, J.B. American Patent 2256999 (1941); A., Vol.36 (1942), p.96;
 Kokatnur, V.R. American Patent 2435314 (1948); A., Vol.42 (1948), p.2988;
 Kokatnur, V.R. American Patent 2435544 (1948); A., Vol.42 (1948), p.5050;
 Othmer, D.F., Jacobs, J.J., Levy, J.F. Ind.Engng.Chem., Vol.34 (1942),
 pp.286 291; Othmer, D.F. and Kleinhaus, H.L. Ind.Engng.Chem., Vol.36
 (1944), p.447
 - 77. Bryant, G., Bachman, W., Addison, L.M., and Hewett, J. J.Organ. Chem., Vol.17 (1952), pp.906 - 954
 - 73. Wieland, H. and Sakellarions, E. Chem.Ber., Vol.53 (1920), p.201; Wieland, H. and Rahn, F. - Chem.Ber., Vol.54 (1921), p.1771

79. Nametkin, S.S. and Zabrodina, A:S. - Zh., Vol. 57 (1925), p.87

378

- 80. Tronov,B.V. Izv.Tomsk.Tekhn.in-ta, Vol.45 (1925), p.11
 - 81. Michael, A. and Carloson, G. J. Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol. 57 (1935), p. 1268
 - 82. Titov, A.I. Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol.11 (1941), p.1125
 - 83. Titov, A.I. Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol. 17 (1947), p. 382
 - 84. Tepchiyev, A.V. Nitration of Hydrocarbons and Other Organic Compounds, Izd. AN SSSR (1956), pp.215 - 312; 417 - 460
 - 85. Redlich, 0. Chem. Rev., Vol. 39 (1946), p. 346
 - 86. Jonnes, R.N., Thorn, G.D., Lyne, M., and Taylor, E.J. Nature Vol. 159 (1947), p. 163;

Jonnes, R. and Thorn, G. - Canad. J. Research, Vol. 26, Ser. B (1949), p.580

- 378 87. Halberstadt, E.S., Hughes, E.D., and Ingold, C.K. Nature, Vol. 158 (1946), p.514
 - 88. Ingold, C.K., Gillespie, R.J., Hughes, E., Millen, D.J., and Reed, R. Nature, Vol.163 (1949), p.599; Ingold, C.K. and Millen, D.J. - J. Chem. Soc., (1950), p.2612
 - 89. Dunning, W.J. and Nutt, C.W. Trans.Faraday Soc., Vol.47 (1951), p.15; Redlich, 0. -Chem. Rev., Vol.39 (1946), p.346
 - 90. Hood, G.C., Redlich, O., and Reilly, C.A. J. Chem. Phys., Vol.22 (1954), p.2067
 - 91. Klimova, O.M., Zaslavskiy, I.I., and Gus'kova, L.V. Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol. 22 (1952), p. 752
 - 92. Dunning, W.J. and Nutt, C.W. Trans. Faraday Soc., Vol.47 (1951), p.15
 - 93. Gillespie, R.J., Hughes, E.D., and Ingold, C.K. J. Chem. Soc. (1950), pp.2473, 2493, 2504, 2516, 2532, 2537, 2542, 2552
 - 94. Halberstadt, E.S., Hughes, E.D., and Ingold, C.K. J.Chem.Soc., (1950), p.2441
 - 95. Millen, D.J. J. Chem. Soc. (1950), pp.2589, 2600; Ingold, C.K. and Millen, D.J. -J. Chem. Soc. (1950), pp.2606, 2612
 - 96. Usanovich, M.I. Zh.Obshch.Khimii, Vol.10 (1940), p.219; Usanovich, M.I. and Abidov, Sh. - Zh.Obshch.Khimii, Vol.10 (1940), p.1223; Usanovich, M.I. and Glukhov, I. - Zh.Obshch.Khimii, Vol.10 (1940), p.227
 - 97. Hantzsch, A. Chem.Ber., Vol.61 (1928), p.1328
 - 98. Titov, A.I. Uspekhi Khimii, Vol.27 (1958), pp.845 890
 - 99. Hughes, E.D., Ingold, C.K., and Reed, R.I. J.Chem.Soc. (1950), pp.2400 2440; Samuelsen, E. - Explosivstoffe, Vol.7, No.7 (1959), pp.137 - 140
 - 100. Ingold, C.K. and Millen, D. J.Chem.Soc..(1950), p.2612
 - 101. Goddart,D.R., Hughes,E.D., and Ingold,C.K. Nature, Vol.158 (1946), p.480; J.Chem.Soc. (1950), p.2559

102. Titov, A.I. - Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol.18 (1948), p.190

103. Titov, A.I. - Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol. 19 (1949), p. 517; Titov, A.I. and Smirnov, V.V. -Dokl. AN SSSR, Vol. 83 (1952), p. 243

104. Titov, A.I. - Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol. 22 (1952), p.1329

105. Titov, A.I. and Baryshnikova, A.N. - Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol. 22 (1952), p.1335

106. Titov, A.I. and Laptev, N.G. - Dokl. AN SSSR, Vol.66 (1949), p.1101

107. Bunton, C.A., Hughes, E.D., Ingold, C.K., Jacobs, D., Jones, M., Mankoff, G., and Reed, R. - J. Chem. Soc. JXEXIX (1950), pp.2628 - 2656

108. Blackwell, E.L., Hughes, E.D. and Ingold, C.K. - J. Chem. Soc., (1952), pp.28-38

109. Eilem, B., Blacxall, I., Hughes, E.D., and Ingold; C.K. - J. Chem. Soc. (1952), pp.28 - 32

110. Bunton,C.A., Halevi,F.A., and Liewellyn,D.R. - J.Chem.Soc. (1952), pp.4913 - 4916; (1953), p.2653

111. Bunton, C.A. and Halevi, F.A. - J. Chem. Soc. (1952), pp.4917 - 4924

112. Othmer, D.F., Jacobs, J., and Leig, Jr. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.34 (1942), p.286; Othmer, D.F. and Kleinhaus, H.L. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.36 (1944), p.447; A., Vol.42 (1948), p.2088

113. Ballon, J.J. and Michell, E.F. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.63 (1941), p.3230; Vol.65 (1943), p.2426

114. Benford, G.A. and Ingold, C.K. - J. Chem. Soc. (1938), p.929

115. Arnall, F. - J. Chem. Soc., Vol. 125 (1924), p.811

116. Tronov,B.V. XN Kamay,G.Kh., and Kovalenko,A.G. - Zh., Vol.60 (1928), XEXX p.1013
.
117. Markovnikov,V.V. - Zh., Vol.31 (1899), p.48

118. Pictet, A. and Khotinsky, E. - Chem.Ber., Vol.40 (1907), p.1163

119. Hodgson, H.H. and Smith, E.W. - C., Vol.II (1935), p.2668

120. Naumova, A.C. - Zh.Obshch.Khimii, Vol.19 (1949), p.1228

121. Heertjes, P.M. and Revallier, L.I. - Research, Vol.3 (1950), pp.286 - 288; Swinarski, A. and Demblinski, W. - Roczn. Chem., Vol.30, No.3 (1956), p.709; Revallier, L.I. - 27th Congress Internat. Chem. Ind. (Brussels), II (1954), pp. 564 - 568

376 122. Spasokukotskiy, N.S. - Uspekhi Khimii, Vol. 17[•] (1948), p. 55

123. Heerties, P.M. and Revallier, L.I. - Research, Vol.3 (1950), p.286

124. Woolf, A.A. and Emelins, H.J. - J.Chem.Soc. (1951), p.1050

- 379 125. Sapozhnikov, A.V. Zh., Vol.35 (1903), p.1098; Vol.35 (1904), p.518; Vol.37 (1905), p.374; Bump, T.R. and Sibbitt, W.L. Ind.Engng.Chem., Vol.47, No.8 (1955), pp.1665 1670; Krejei, F. Chem.Ind., Vol.43 (1957), pp.1420 1421
 - 126. Sapozhnikov, A.V. Zh., Vol.38 (1906), p.1192; Vol.41 (1909), p.1712
 - 127. Gorst, A.G. Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds, Oborongiz, Moscow (1940), pp.78 - 79, 84 - 86 .
 - 128. Lewis, W.K. and Suen, T.S. Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.30 (1940), pp.1095 1110; Orlova, Ye.Yu. - Thesis of Papers read at Commemorative Scientific and Technological Conference of the MKhTI (1945); Samuelsen, E.- Explosivistoffe, Vol.7, No.7 (1959), pp.137 - 140

129. Farmer, E. - Soc.Ind., Vol. 50 (1931), p.75

130. Klemens, A. and Sholler, R. - Z. Anorgan. and Allgem. Chem., Vol.141 (1924), p.273

131. Lauar, K. and Oda, R. - J. Prakt. Chem., Vol.144 (1935), p.176; Vol.146 (1936), p.61
Vol.148 (1937), p.287; Laner, K., Oda, R., and Tanuna, K. - A., Vol.32 (1938),
p.6137; Oda, R. and Ueda, U. - A., Vol.36 (1943), p.4814

132. Bonner, T.G. and Williams, G. - Chimie et Industrie, (Vol. 39 (1951), p.820

133. Brand, J.C. - J.Chem.Soc., (1946), p.880

134. Gillespie, R.J., Graham, J., Hughes, E.D., Ingold, C.K., and Peeling, E.R.A. -J.Chem.Soc., (1950), p.2504

135. Gillespie, R.J. and Graham, J. - J. Chem. Soc. (1950), p.2532

136. Bennett, G.M., Brand, J., and Williams, G. - J. Chem. Soc. (1946), p.875

137. Bennett, G.M., Brand, J., and Williams, G. - J. Chem. Soc. (1946), pp.869, 875.

138. Chedin; J. - C.r.Acad.Sci., Vol.200 (1935), p.1397; Vol.202 (1936), p.1003; Vol.203 (1936), p.1510

ITTX

707 .

140. Feneant, S. and Chedin, J. - C.r. Acad. Sci., Vol. 243, No.1 (1956), pp.41 - 44

141. Chedin, J., Feneant, S., and Leclerc, R. - A., Vol.41 (1947), p.7218; Feneant, S., and Chedin, J. - C.r.Acad.Sci., Vol.224 (1947), p.1008; A., Vol.43 (1949), p.4938; Chedin, J., Feneant, S., and Watell, G. - A., Vol.44 (1950), p.3343

142. Bonner, T.G., James, M.E., Lowen, A.M., and Williams, G. - Nature, Vol. 163 (1949), p.955

- 143. Williams, G. and Lowen, A.M. J. Chem. Soc. (1950), p.3312; (1952), p.3274
- 144. Bennett, G.M., Brand, J.C.D., James, D.M., Saunders, T.G., and Williams, G. -J.Chem.Soc., Vol.474 (1947), p.1185
- 145. Westheimer, F.H. and Kharasch, M.S. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.68 (1946), p.1871
- 146. Tomlinson, Jr., W.R., Groggins, J.K. and P.R. Chem.Engng., Vol.57, No.12 (1950), pp.131 - 133

147. Titov, A.I. - Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol. 18 (1948), p.733

143. Gillespie, R.J. and Norton, D.G. - J. Chem. Soc., (1953), p.971

149. Lowen, M.A., Murray, M.A. and Williams, G. - J. Chem. Soc., IEX (1959), p.3318

150. Melander, L. - Nature, Vol. 163 (1949), p. 599; Acta Chem. Scand., Vol.3 (1949), p. 95; Arkiv.Kemi., Vol.2 (1951), p. 211; Berglund-Larsson, U. and Melander, L. - Arkiv. Kemi. Vol.6 (1953), p. 219

151. Bonner, T.G., Bowyer, F., and Williams, G. - J.Chem.Soc., (1953), p.2650; (1955), p.2358
152. Lauer, W.M. and Noland, W.E. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., **[XELI]** Vol.75 (1953), p.3689

153. Zollinger, H. - Experientia, Vol.12 (1956), pp.165 - 175

154. Bennett, G.M. - Chimie et Industrie, Vol.15 (1949), p.235

155. Ingold, C.K., Laproth, A. and Rohstein, E. - J. Chem. Soc., (1931), p.1959

156. Hughes, E.D., Ingold, C.K. and Reed, R.I. - J. Chem. Soc., (1950), p.2400

157. Bonner, T.G., Bowyer, F., and Williams, G. - J. Chem. Soc. (1952), p. 3274
158. Martinsen, H. - Z. Phys. Chem.; Vol. 50 (1905), p.385; Vol. 59 (1907), p.605

159. Lantz, R. - Bull., Vol.6 (1939), p.280

- 160. Dewar, M., Mole, T., and Warford, E. J. Chem. Soc. (1956), pp. 3570 3586
- 161. Gillespie,R.J. J.Chem.Soc.,(1950), pp.2473 2558; (1953), pp.215 231; Quart.Rev., Vol.9 (1955), p.115
- 162. Hammond, G.S. and Modic, F.Y. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.75 (1953), p.1385

164. Worozhtsov,N.N. -- Fundamentals of Synthesis of Intermediates and Dyes. Goskhimizdat, Moscow (1955), pp.131 - 132; 36 - 37

165. Menshutkin, N.A. - Zh., Vol.22 (1890), pp.203, 404

165. Nelson, K.L. and Brown, H.C. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.73 (1951), p.5605

167. Brown, H.C. and Bonner, W.H. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol. 76 (1954), p.605

- 168. Ingold, C.K. and Show, F.R. J. Chem. Soc. (1927), p.2918; C., Vol.I (1928), p.1170; J. Chem. Soc. (1949), p.575; Kabachnik, M.I. - Uspekhi Khimii, Vol.17 (1948), p.96
- 169. Tronov, B.V. and Ber, G.Ya. XXXXX Zh., Vol.62 (1930), p.2357; Roberts, J.D., Sanford, J.K., Sixma, F.L.J., Cerfontain, H., and Zagt, R. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.76, No.18 (1954), pp.4525 - 4534

380

170. Modic, F.J. - Iowa State Coll.J.Sci., Vol.27, No.2 (1953), pp.219 - 221; Chuksanova, A.A. and Sokolova, E.V. - Zh.Prikl.Khimii, Vol.18 (1945), p.55

171. Topchiyev, A.V., Alaniya, V.P., and Shneyder, G.S. - Dokl. AN SSSR, Vol.95 (1954), p.89 172. Urbanski, T. - C.r. Acad. Sci., Vol.206 (1938), p.1122; C., Vol.I (1939), p.640

173. Urbanski, T. - Giedroye, Roczn. Chem., Vol.18 (1938), p.125; C., Vol.II (1939), p.376
174. Hammond, G.S., Modic, F.J., and Hedges, R.M. - J.Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol.75, No.6 (1953), pp.1388 - 1392

175. Hollemann, A. - J. Chem. Soc. (1909), p.17; Chem. Rev., Vol.1 (1925), p.187

380

176. DeBeule, P. - The Production of Trinitrotoluene. Publ. du Centre de Rech.Scient. et Tech. pour l'Ind. des Produits Explosifs (1948)

177. Brown, H.C. and Nelson, K. - J.Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol. 75 (1953), p.6292

178. Fierz-Havid, H.E. and Sponagl, R. - Helv. Chem. Acta, Vol. 26 (1943), p.98

179. Bennett, G.M. and Youle, P.V. - J. Chem. Soc. (1938), pp. 1816 - 1818; Bennett, G.M. and Grove, J.F. - J. Chem. Soc., (1945), p. 378

180. Bunton, C.A., Hughes, E.D., Ingold, C.R., Jacobs, D.K.H., Jones, M.H., Minkoff, G.J., and Reed, R.J. - J. Chem. Soc. (1959), p.2628; Glazer, J., Hughes, E.D., Ingold, C.K., James, A.T., Jones, G.T., and Roberts, E. - J. Chem. Soc. (1950), p.2657

181. Wegscheider, R. - C., Vol.II (1933), p.185

182. Orlova, Ye.Yu. and Romanova, S.S. - Zh.Prikl.Khimii, Vol.10 (1958), pp.1491 - 1497

183. Urbanski, T. - Chem. i Tech. Mat. Wybuch., Vol.II, War.aw (1954)

184. Slade, F.H. - Chem. Prod., Vol.20, No.8 (1957), pp.317 - 319; Vol.20, No.10 (1957), pp.408 - 411

185. McCormack, H. - Ind.Engng.Chem., Vol.29 (1937), p.1333

186. - Process Control and Automation, Vol.3, No.8 (1956), pp.275 - 277

Chapter V

1. Wilbrand, J. - Liebigs Ann., Vol.128 (1863), p.178

2. Milone, M. and Massu, A. - Chim. Ital., Vol. 70 (1940), pp. 196 - 201

3. Timmermans, J. and Martin, F. - J. Chem. Phys., Vol.23 (1926), p.22

4. Glowacki, W. - Blast Furnace Steel Plant., Vol.31 (1943), pp.659 - 664, 771 - 775; A., Vol.37 (1943), p.5947

5. Desseinge, G., Gladel, V., Guillemin, A., Sousselier, V. - Bull., 17, 11/12 (1956), p.3597

6. Pelletier and Walter - Ann., Vol.28 (1838), p.293

7. Claire, Beville, S. - Ann. Chem. Phys., Vol.3 (1841), p.178

380

9. Nolting, E. and Forel, S. - Chem.Ber., Vol.18 (1885), p.2668

- 10. Hollemann, A. Chem. Rev., Vol.1 (1925), p.187; Vanden Arend, J. Research, Vol.28 (1909), p.408
- 11. Gibson,W.H., Duckhan,R. and Fairbairn,R. J.Chem.Soc., Vol.121 (1922), p.270; C., Vol.1 (1922), p.1173
- 12. Jones, W.W. and Russel, M. J. Chem. Soc., (1947), p.921
- 13. Portnov, M.A. and Tomilov, B.I. Zh. Analit. Khimii., Vol. 12, No.3 (1957), pp. 402 405
- 14. Cass.R.C., Spedding, H., and Springall, H. J. Chem. Soc. (1957), pp. 3451 -3466
- 15. Brady, J., and Taylor J.Chem.Soc., Vol.117 (1920), p.876; C., Vol.III (1920), p.540; Brady, J. and Gibson, W. - J.Chem.Soc., Vol.119 (1921), p.98; C., Vol.III (1921), p.158; Brady, J. - ENERYERY J.Chem.Soc., Vol.121 (1922), p.328; C., Vol.III (1922), p.1161; Korner, J. and Contardi, A. - Kendi.Conti., Vol.25, No.II (1915), p.339; C., Vol.I (1917), p.743
- . 16. Sainte-Claire Deville, H. Liebigs Ann., Vol.44 (1841), p.307; Desvergnes, L. -. . Monit.Scientif. (1925), p.223
- 17. Rosenthiel,A. Bull., Vol.11 (1869), p.3;-C.Cunerth, Liebigs Ann., Vol.172 (1874)
 p.223
- 18. Beilstein, F. and Kuhlberg, A. Liebigs Ann., Vol.79 (1870), r.1
- 19. Sirks, H.A. Research, Vol. 27 (1903), p. 208
- 20. Urbanski, T. Chemia i Tech. Mat. Wybuch., Warsaw (1954), Vol.I, pp.112 178
- 21. Bell, J.M. Herty, Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.11 (1919), p.1124
- 22. Bell, J.M. and Cummings, E.O. Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.11 (1913), p.1028
- 23. Burkardt, L.A. J. Phys. Chem., Vol.61, No.4 pp. 502 503; No.10 (1957), pp.1445 47

24. Hepp, P. - Liebigs Ann., Vol.215 (1882), pp.344, 366

25. Belstein, F. and Kuhlberg, A. - Liebigs Ann., Vol.155 (1870), p.25

380 26. Dren, R.B. - J. Chem. Soc., Vol.117 (1920), p.1615; Korner, G. and Contardi, A. -Rendi. Conti., Vol.25, **EXELUXION** No.11 (1915), p.339; Will, W., Knoffer, MAKE and Beetz - Chem. Ber., Vol.47, No.1 (1914), p.407

27. Korner, G. and Contardi, A. - Rendi. Conti. R.A.L., Vol. 24, No.1 (1915), p.888

28. Korner, G. and Contardi, A. - Rendi. Conti., Vol.23 (1915), p.466

- 29. Edwards, G. Trans. Faraday Soc., Vol.46 (1950), p.423
 - 30. Muraur, H. Bull., Vol.35 (1924), pp.367 379
 - 31. Niderer Schiess and Springstoff, Vol.27 (1932), pp.217-222
 - 32. Burkardt, L. and Bryde, J.H. Acta Crystallogr., Vol.7, No.1 (1954), pp.135 137
 - 33. Lewis, D.T. Appl. Chem., Vol.3 (1953), pp.154 160
 - 34. Dalbey, E.R. and Gey, W.A. J. Phys. Chem., Vol.61, No.4 (1957), pp. 507 509
 - 35. Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology (R.E.Kirk, D.E.Othmer), Vol.6, pp.40 45, New York (1951)
 - 36. Taylor, E. and Rinkenbach J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.45 (1923), pp.44 -59; Z.Schiess und Sprengstoff, Vol.18 (1923), p.50
 - 37. Gorst, A.G. Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds, Oborongiz, Moscow (1940), pp, 130 - 131
 - 38. Howson, M., Mulvaney, J., and Evans, R. J. Phys. Chem., Vol.53, No.5 (1949), pp.828-837
 - 39. Burkardt, L.A. J. Phys. Chem., Vol.62, No.4 (1957), pp. 502 503
 - 40. Burkardt, L.A. and Moore, D.W. J. Phys. Chem., Vol.60, No.8 (1956), p.1136; Vol.61, No.8 (1957), pp.1130 - 1131
 - 41. Wegscheider, R. C., Vol.II (1933), p.185; C., Vol.II (1936), p.2122; C., Vol.I (1937), p.1123
 - 42. Janowsky, E. Chem.Ber., Vol.19 (1886), p.2158; Janowsky, E. Chem.Ber., Vol.24 (1891), p.971; Bacrnstein, M.D. - Ind.Engng.Chem., Anal.Ed., Vol.15 (1943), p.251; HILINGHE Moss, M.L., Mell, M.G. - Ind.Engng.Chem., Anal.Ed., Vol.14 (1942), pp.861 - 862

- 44. Stefanovich, I.V. Metallic Derivatives of Aromatic Polynitro Compounds, VTA, Leningrad (1928)
- 45. Gina, M. and Reggiani, G. Z.Schless und Sprengstoffe, Vol.22 (1927), p.257
- 46. Meisenheimer, J. Liebigs. Ann., Vol. 323 (1902), p. 205
- 47. Copisarow, M. Z.Schiess und Sprangstoff, Vol.11 (1916), p.355
- 48. Korczynski, A. C., Vol.II (1908), pp.2009 2010; Vol.II (1909), pp.805 807; Vesti.Krakovskoy Akad.Nauk (Pol*sk.), (1908), pp.633 - 644; and (1909), pp.610-627
- 49. Gorst, A.G. Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds, Oborongiz, Moscow (1940), p.135
- 50. Kovach, A. and Thibon, H. Mem. poudres, Vol. 34 (1952), p. 369 378
- 51. Kranz, C. and Koci, A. Chem. Obzor., Vol.23 (1948), pp.81 85; A., Vol.42, No.17 (1948), p.0244

52. Schultz, G. and Ganguli, K.L. - Chem. Ber., Vol. 58 (1925), pp. 702 - 708

53. Pawlik, M. M. - Chimie et Industrie, Vol.29, No.6-a, (1933), pp.245 - 249

- 54. Foster, R. and Hammik, D. J.Chem.Soc. (1954), pp.2685 2692; Corkill, J.M., Foster, R., and Hammik, D. - J.Chem.Soc. (1955), pp.1202 - 1205
- 55. Glezerov, S.A. Vestnik Oftalmatologii, Vel.69, Nc.5 (1956), pp.46 49; Kubota, S. - Indust.Soc.Organ.Synthetic Ghem., Japan, Vol.14 (1956), pp.351 -352; A., Vol.51, No.6 (1957), p.3143
- 56. McKinely, C. and White, R.R. Trans. Amer. Inst. Chem. Eng., Vol.40 (1944), pp.143-175; Anal. der Chem., Vol.38 (1944), p.3539; Crooks, R.C. and White, R. - Chem. Engng, Progr., Vol.46 (1950), p.256; Brennecke, H.M. and Kobe, K.A. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.48 (1956) pp.1298; Barduhu, A.J. and Kobe, K.A. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.48, No.8 (1956), pp.1305 - 1315

57. Orlova, He. Yu. and Romanova, S.S. - Zh. Prikl. Khimii, Vol.31 (1958), pp.1491 - 1497

58. DeBeule, P. - The Production of Trinitrotoluene - Publ. du Centre de Rech.Scient. et Tech. pour l'Ind. des Produits Explosifs (1948)

59. Orlova, Ye., Yu. - Investigation of the Kinetics of Nitration under Heterogeneous Conditions. Collection of THEFIN Papers at the VIII Mendeleyev Congress. Section of Organic Chemistry and Technology. Izd.AN SSSR, p.236 Moscow (1959)

60. Brown, C., Herbert, C, and Walson, K. - J. Roy. Amer. Soc., Vol. 75 (1953), pp. 6292 - 6299

62. Batik, B. - Chimie et Industrie, Vol.29, No.6 (1933), pp.960 - 964

- 63. Bennett, G.M., Brand, C.D., James, D.M., Sanders, T.G., and Williams, G. J.Chem.Soc., (1947), p.474
- 64. Bennet, G.M., Brand, I.C.D., James, D.M., Sanders, T.G., and Williams, G. J.Chem.Soc. (1947), pp.1185 - 1290
- 65. Orlova, Ye.Yu. Nitration of Dinitrotoluene under Heterogeneous Conditions. Thesis of Papers read at Commemorative Scientific and Technological Conference of the MKhTI, (Moseow, Izd.MKhTI (1945)

Samuelsen, E. - Explosivatoffe, Vol.7, No.7 (1959), pp.137 - 140

- 66. Lewis, W.K. and Suen, T.J. Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol. 32 (1940), p. 1095
- 67. Crater, W. Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol. 40, No. 9 (1948), pp. 1627 1635
- 68. Raifsnider, Ph.J. Chimie et Industrie, Vol. 57 (1945), pp. 1054 1056
- 69. Meisner, F., Nannschaff, G., and Othmer, D. Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.46, No;4 (1954), pp.718 - 724

70. Vorozhtsov, N.N. - Zh. Prikl. Khimii, Vol.6 (1947), p.20

71. - Belgiam Patent 528983 (1957); A., Vol.52, No.7 (1958), p.5825

72. - American Patent 2380246 (1945); A., Vol.39 (1955); p.4630

73. - English Patent 772895 (1957); 803370 (1958); A., Vol.51, No.15 (1957), pp.11,720

382

381

74. Gina, M. - Gazz. Chim. Ital, Vol. 45 (1915), pp. 345 - 52.

.75. Belgian Patent 528982 (1947); C., Vol.129, No.6 (1958), p.4670; English Patent 758590 (1956); A., Vol.51, No.9 (1958), p.7014.

^{61.} Kobe,K.A., Skinner,C.G., and Prindle,H.B. - Ind.Engng.Chem., Vol.47 (1955), # pp.785 - 789

- **TEX** . 76. - English Patent[®]755695 (1956); A., Vol.51, No.8 (1957), p.6158.
- 77. Kratz, B. Wasser, Vol.17 (1949), pp.83 81.
- 78. Yaffeand, T., O'Sullivan, Y.P. Sewage and Industr.Wastes, Vol.24 (1952), MR pp.149 - 51.
- 79. Green, R.V., Moses, D.V. Sewage and Industr.Wastes, Vol.24 (1952), pp.288 - 99; Vol.26, No.12 (1954), p.1484.
- 80. Osborn, G.H. Chem. Technik, Vol.11, No.3 (1959), pp.144 146.
- 81. Urbanski, T. Chemistry and Technology of Explosives, Warsaw, Vol.1 (1954), pp.90 - 112.
- 82. Mason, J. J. Chem. Soc. (1931), p. 3200.
- 83. Shtetbakher, A. Powder and Explosives. Moscow, ONTI (1936), p. 372.

84. Martinsen, H. - Z. Phys. Chem., Vol. 50 (1905), p.385

85. Hetherington, J. and Mason, J. - J. Chem. Soc. (1933), p.105.

86. Thomas, R. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.32 (1940), pp.408 - 10.

Taylor, G. and Russe, L. -87. McCormack, H. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol. 29 (1937), p. 1933; EXTRYXEFXXXXENEXXX American Patent 264271 (1953).

88. Wyler, 0. - Helv.Chim.Acta, Vol.15 (1932), p.23; Linden, T. - Helv.Chim.Acta, Vol.15 (1932), p.591.

89. Paunder, F.E. and Mason, J. - J. Chem. Soc. (1934), p.1352.

90. Paunder, F.F. and Mason, J. - J.Chem.Soc. (1934), p.1352; C., Vol.1 (1935), p.3913
91. Tomlinson, W.R., Groggins, P.H. and J.K. - Chem.Engng. (1950), pp.131 - 133
92. Radeliffe, M. and Pollitt, Alan - J.Chem.Soc.Ind., Vol.40 (1921), pp.45 - 48

93. Gibson, W.H. - J.Chem.Soc.Ind., Vol.40 (1921), p.901

94. Urbanski, T. and Simon, Z. - Roczn. Chem., Vol. 19m Nos. 6 - 7 (1939), pp. 487 - 491

- 95. Ross,S.D. and Labes,M.M. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.79, No.1 (1957), pp.76 80; . Labes,M.M. and Ross,S.D. - J.Organ.Chem., Vol.21, No.9 (1956), pp.1049 - 1050
- 96. Foster, R., Hammick, D. and Wordley, A.A. J. Chem. Soc., (1953), pp.3817 3820
- 97. Severin, T. Chem. Ber., Vol.92, No.7 (1959), pp.1517 1523
- 98. Gorst, A.G. Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds, Oborongiz, Moscow (1940), pp.203 - 222

99. Holleman, A. - Recueil Trav. Chim., Vol.49 (1930), p.112

- 100. Malyarevskiy, V.I. JEMENNI Zh. Prikl. Khimii, Vol.4 (1927), p.309
- 101. Kobe, K.A. and Mills, J.J. Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.45 (1953), p.287
- 102. Kasatkin, A.G. and Planovskiy, A.N. Processes and Equipment for the Organic Synthesis Industry. Publication Moscow GONTI NKTP (1939), pp. 346 - 348

103. Bennet, G. - J. Chem. Soc., (1938), p. 1816

- 104. Holleman, A. Chem.Ber., Vol. 59 (1906), p.1715
- 105. Secareanu, St. Bull., Vol.51 (4) (1932), p.591
- 106. Frankland, P. and Garner, V. J. Chem. Soc. Ind., Vol. 39 (1920), p. 257

107. - German Patent 234726 (1909)

108, Blatt, A.H. and Tristan, E.W. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.74, No.24 (1952), pp.6273 - 6274

109. Wieland, H. - Chem. Ber., Vol. 54 (1921), p.1776

110. Drummond, A.A. - J.Chem.Soc.Ind.; Vol.41 (1922), pp.338 - 340

'111. Gore, P.H. and Hughes, G.K. - J.Chem.Soc., (1959), pp.1615 - 1616

- 112. Fittig, R. Ann., Vol.124 (1862), p.276
- 113. Willstatter, R. Chem. Ber., Vol. 39 (1906), p. 3478
- 114. Bell, F. and Kenyon, J. J. Chem. Soc., (1926), p.2705
- 115. Bradbury, H., Smith, F., and Talman, F.A. J. Chem. Soc. (1953), pp.1184 1186; Monrad, C., Ficheronill, H., and Fournier, F. - Bull. Anal., Vol.44, No.10 (1953), pp.1, 4545; Bradbury, H., Smith, F., and Talman, F.A. - J. Chem. Soc., (1953), pp.1184 - 1186
- 116. Kizhner, N.M. and Vendel'shteyn, G.G. Journal 2h., Vol.62 (1925), p.1
- 117. Gorst, A.G. Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds, Oborongiz, Moscow
 (1940), pp.223 225

119. Fischer, 0. - Z.f. Elektrochemie, Vol. 16 (1910), p. 161

- 120. Pattinson, H. and Sommerville J.Chem.Soc., Vol.125 (1925), p.2488
- 121. Kizhner, N.M. and Krasova, V.M. Zh. Prikl. Khimii, Vol.6 (1936), p. 749
- 122. Blanksma, J. Recueil Trav. Chim., Vol. 25 (1906), p.165; Vol. 27 (1909), p.98
- 123. Noelting, E. and Forel, S. Chem. Ber., Vol.18 (1885), p.2674; Kobe, K.A. and . Brennecke, H.M. - Ind.Engng. Chem., Vol.46 (1954), pp.728 - 732

124. Noelting, E. and Geissmann, C. - Chem.Ber., EX Vol.19 (1886), p.144

383

125. Bowen,D.M., Belfit,R.W. and Walser,R.A. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.75 (1953), p.4307

126. Kobe, A. and Levin, H. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol. 42 (1950), p. 352

127. Grosseley, A.W. and Renouft, N. - J.Chem.Soc., Vol.95 (1909), p.215

128. Grosseley, A.W. and Renouft, N. - J.Chem.Soc., Vol.95 (1909), p.12; C., Vol.1 (1909), p.1321

129. Kobe, A. and Pritchett, P. -. Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.44 (1952), pp.1398 - 1401

130. Kobe, A. and Brennecke - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol. 46 (1954), p.728

131. Schultz, G. and Flaschlander, J. - J. Prakt. Chem., Vol.66 (1902), p.153

132. Noelting, E. and Thesmar - Chem.Ber., Vol.35 (1902), p.631; C., Vol.1 (1902), p.748

133. Weiweiller, G. - Monatsh. Chem., Vol.21 (1900), p.39

134. Lecorche, H. and Aubertein, P. - A., (1952), p.919a

135. Margueyrol and Loriette - Mem.Poudres, Vol.18 (1921), p.46; Bull., (4), Vol.27 (1920), p.424; C., III (1920), p.235

136. Schultz, G. - Chem. Ber., Vol. 42 (1909), p. 2523

Zh. 137. Dolgov, B.I. and Kuchumova, N.A. - Kh. Frikl. Khimii, Vol.20 (1950), p.445

138. Gorst, A.G. - Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds, Oborongiz, Moscow (1940), pp.230 - 235

139. Urbanski, T. - Chemistry and Technology of Explosives, Warsaw, Vol.1 (1954), pp.178 - 193

140. Marshall, J. - Ind.Engng.Chem., Vol.12 (1920), p.248

141. Korczynski, A. - C., Vol.11 (1908), pp.2009 - 10; Vesti.Krakovskoy Akad.Nauk (1908), pp.633 - 44

142. Karpukhin, N.P. and Kh others - Izv. Artakademin, Vol.26 (1939), p.55

143. Fieser, L. - J.Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol.64 (1942), pp.2052 - 2060

Zh. 144. Syrkin, Ya.K. and Dyatkina, M.Ye. - KM. Prikl.Khimii, Vol.11, No.8 (1941), pp.626 - 46 145. Bodosche, M. - Bull., (5), Vol.4, No.3 (1937), pp.549 - 559

146. Wiess, J.M. - Chem. Engng., Vol.23, No.1 (1945), pp.45 - 46

147. Scott, W.D. - Chem. Age, Vol. 50 (1944), p.262

148. Fierz-David, H.E. - Helv. Chim. Acta, Vol. 26 (1943), p. 98

149. Shorygin, P.P. and Topchiyev, A.V. - **XE**. Prikl.Khimii, Vol.5 (1935), p.549; Vol.7 (1937), p.193; Vol.8 (1938), p.981

150. Leeds, A. - Chem.Ber., Vol.13 (1880), p.1933; Wieland, G. and Schaar-Schmidt, A. -Z.Ang.Chem., Vol.39 (1926), p.1458

151. Pinck, D. - J.Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol. 49 (1927), p.2536

152. Zakharov, A.I. - Eh. "Khimicheskaya Promyshlennost! ", Vol.8 (1931), p.30

153. Stepanov, A.V. - Zh., Vol.50 (1918), p.309

154. Fichter, O. and Ploss, E. - Helv. Chim. Acta, Vol. 15 (1931), p.236

155. Darmstater,J. and Wihelgans,H. - Chem.Ber., Vol.1 (1868), p.274; Gassman,C. - Chem.Ber., Vol.29 (1896), p.1243; Frinkler,P. - Chem.Ber., Vol.28 (1895), p.1951

156. Beilstein, F. and Kuhlbery, A. - Ann.Chim., Vol.85 (1873), p.169; Beilstein, F. and Kurbatow, A. - Chem.Ber., Vol.13 (1880), p.353

157. Oddo, G. - Gazz. Chim. Ital., Vol. 55 (1925), p.174

158. Titov, A.I. - Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol.11 (1941), p.1125

159. Patart, P. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.9 (1897), pp.38 - 57

160. Aleksandrow, T.G. and Shtamm, A.V. - Zh "Khimicheskaya Promyshlennost! ", Vol.6 (1929), pp.1276 and 1522

.161. Davis, T. - J.Chem.Soc., Vol.117 (1920), pp.1001 - 1004; Enz, W. and Pfister - Helv.Chim.Acta., Vol.13 (1930), pp.194 - 196

162. Fedotov, B.P., Spryskov, A.A., and Yermolina, A.P. - Zavodskaya Laboratoriya, Vol.4 (1947), p.421

163. Pascal, M. - Bull., Vol.27 (1920), pp.388 - 408

- 164. Hodgson, H. and Turner, H. J. Chem. Soc., (1943), pp.318 319
- 165. Hodgson, H. and Beriwell, S. C., Vol.11 (1943), p.2287
- 166. Hodgson, H. and Turner, H. J. Chem. Soc., (1943), pp.635 636
- 167. Ward, E.R. and Hawkins, J.G. J. Chem. Soc., (195%), p.2975
- 168. Sergiyevskaya, S.I. and Yelina, A. Zh. Prikl. Khimii, Vol.13 (1943), pp.864 80
- 169. Warma, P. and Kulkarni, D. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.7 (1925), pp.143 147; Warma, P. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.47 (1930), pp.629 - 631
- 170. de Aquiar,A. Chem.Ber., Vol.5 (1872), p.370; Ward,E.R., Johnson,C.D., and Day,L.A. - J.Chem.Soc., (1959), pp.487 - 493
- 171. Blinov, I.F. "Khimicheskaya Promyshlennost! ", No.1 (1958), pp.27 30
- 172. Medard, L. Mem. Poudres, Vol. 34 (1952), pp. 397 399
- 173. Paskal¹,K. Explosives, Powders, and Military Gases. Moscow Leningrad, Goskhimtekhizdat, ENNRMENNEXEEXE (1932), pp.113, 149, 159

174. Hodson, H.H. and Ward, E.R. - J.Chem.Soc., (1946), p.533

175. Gorst, A.G. - Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds, Oborongiz, Moscow (1940), p.247

176. Sapozhnikov, A.V. - Zh., Vol.46 (1914), MYXYER p.1102

177. Davis, T.L. - OSRD Report, Vol.115, P.B.31086 (1941)

178. Lantz, R. - Bull., (5), Vol.6 (1930), pp.280 - 302

179. Shtetbakher, A. - Powder and Explosives. Moscow, ONTI (1936), p. 376

- 180. Gorst, A.G. Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds, Oborongiz, Moscow (1940), p.254
- 181. Urbanski, T. Chemistry and Technology of Explosives. Warsaw, Vol.1 (1954), pp.206 - 213
- 182. Friendler, P. Chem.Ber., Vol.28 (1895), p.1951
- 183. Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology (R.E.Kirk, Othmer, D.E.), New York Vol.6 (1951), pp.50 - 60
- 184. Gorst, A.G. Chemistry and Technology of EXPLANATION Nitro Compounds, Oborongiz, Moscow (1940), pp.413 - 415
- 185. Titov, A.I. and Laptev, N.G. Zh. Obsch.Khimii, Vol.18 (1948), p.741; Vol.19 (1949), p.267
- 186. Chemistry (Hayes Little Brown and Company), Boston, Vol.IV (1948), pp.43 - 45
- 187. Westheimer, F.H., Segel, E. and Schromm, K. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.69, No.4 (1947), pp.773 - 785
- 188. Colley, R.A. Chimie et INZINEXINE Industrie, Vol.59 (1946), pp.645 9, 759
- 189. Arnale, F. J. Chem. Soc., Vol. 123 (1923), pp. 3111 15
- 190. Beaucourt, K. and Haemmerle, E. J. Prakt. Chem., Vol. 120 (1928), p.185
- 191. Dey, M. and Govindachari, T. A., Vol. 38 (1944), p. 3264
- 192. Worozhtsov, N.N. Fundamentals of Synthesis of Intermediates and Dyes. Goskhimizdat, Moscow (1955), pp.60 - 110
- 193, Ingol*d,K.K. Mechanism of Reaction and Structure of Organic Compounds. Izd. Inostr. Lit., Moscow (1959), pp.241 - 243
- 194. Melander, L. Acta Chem. Scand., Vol.3 (1949), p.95; Archiv, kemi, Vol.2 (1950), p.213

- 195. Voroshtsov, N.N., Jr. Anil. Krasochn. Prom-stb; Vol.4 (1934), p.85
- 196. Spryskov, A.A. Zh. Obsch. Khimii, Vol.8 (1938), p.857; Vol.14 (1944), p.833
- 197. Doll, M. Bull., (1920), pp.27 28, 370 74
- 198. Il'inskiy, M.A. Chem.Ber., Vol.36 (1903), p.4194
- 199. King, R. J. Chem. Soc., Vol.119 (1921), p.2105; C., Vol.1 (1922), p.953
- 200. Margueyrol and Loriette Mem. Poudres, Vol.18 (1921), p.2
- 201. Obermiller, J. Chem.Ber., Vol.40 (1907), p.3623; Vol.41 (1908), p.696
- 202. Gorst, A.G. Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds, Oborongiz, Moscow (1940), p.277
- 203. Vorozhtsov, N.N. Fundamentals of Synthesis of Intermediates and Dyes. Goskhimizdat, Moscow (1955), pp.179 - 194
- ¹ 204. Frankland, P. and Garner, W. J.Soc.Chem.Ing., Vol.3 (1920), p.257; C., (1920), pp.111, 792; in accordance with German patent 78309
- 205. Vorozhtsov, N.N. Fundamentals of Synthesis of Intermediates **XN** and Dyes. Goskhimizdat, Moscow (1955), pp.135 - 137
- 206. Desvergnes, L. Chimie et Industire, Vol.22 (1922), p.451; Aristoff, E.E. and Brecheuridge, J.G. - Ind.Engng.Chem., Vol.40 (1948), pp.1281 - 90
- 207. Westheimer, F.H. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.69 (1947), pp.773 85; Bachmann, W., and Chemerda, J., Deno, N., /Harning, E. - J.Organ.Chem., Vol.13, No.3 (1948), pp.390 - 94
- 208. Urbanski, T.-Chemistry and Technology of Explosives. Warsaw, Vol.1 (1954), pp.220 288

722

209. Kross, R.D., and Fasel, V.A. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.79, No.1 (1957), pp.38 - 41

210. Hammick, D. - J.Soc.Chem.Ind., Vol.40 (1921), p.26

211. Bobtelsky, M. and Kertes, S. - Bull.Soc.Chim.France, No.3 (1955), pp.325 - 34 212. Wilkinson, R. - Ind.Chem., Vol.27, No.313 (1951), pp.59 - 64

214. Kasatkin, A.G. and Planovskiy, A.N. - Processes and Equipment for the Organic Synthesis Industry. Moscow GONTI NKTP (1939), pp.393 - 394

215. Aubertein, P. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 38 (1956), pp.13 - 19

216. Medard, M.L. - Tables Thermochimiques a Lusage des Techniciens des Substances Explosive, Paris (1954)

217. Schramm, R. and Westheimer, F. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.70, No.5 (1948), pp.1782 - 84

218. Gitis, S.S. and Glaz, A.I. - Zh. Obsh. KNMI Khimii, Vol. 29 (1958), p.1334 - 36

219. Gorst, A.G. - Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds, Oborongiz, Moscow (1940), pp.313 - 314

220. Bubnov, P.F. - Initiating Explosives, Moscow (1940), pp.230 - 251

- 221. Medard, L. Mem. Poudres, Vol. 37 (1955), pp. 25 34
- 222. Datta, R. and Varma, P. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.41 (1919), p.2939; C., Vol.1 (1920), p.828

223. - German patent 805645 (1951); A., (1952), p.1041

385 Chapter VI

1. Kornblum, N. and Powers, J. - J. Organ. Chem., Vol. 22/(1957), pp.455 - 56

2. Kornblum, N., Larson, H.O., Blackwood, R.K., Mooberry, D.D., Oliveto, E.P., and Graham, G.E. - J.Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol. 78, No.7 (1956), pp.1497 - 1501; Chem. Ind., Vol.16 (1955), p.443

No.4

- 3. Titov, A.I. Zh.Obsh.Khimii, Vol.6 (1936), p.1855; Vol.7 (1937), p.1695;
 Vol.10 (1940), p.1878; Vpl.18 (1948), pp.465, 1313; Vol.19 (1949), p.258;
 "Uspekhi Khimii", Vol.22 (1952), p.88
- Topchiyev, A.V. 4. THENEXHEXIXXXXX and Fantalova, Ye.A. - Dokl. AN SSSR, Vol.88, No.1 (1953), pp.83 - 85

5. Geiseler, G. - Angew: Chem., Vol. 67, No. 9/10 (1955), pp. 270 - 273

6. Topchiyev, A.V. - Izv. AN SSSR, Otd. Khim. In., Vol.7 (1956), pp.862 - 68

7. Bachman, G.B. and Herett, J.V. - American Pat. 2597698 (1952)

8. Bachman, G.B. and Pollack, M. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol. 46, No. 4 (1954), pp. 713 - 718

9. Bachman, G.B., XHX Hewett, J.V. and others - J.Organ. Chem., Vol.17 (1952), pp.906 - 954

10. Sherwood, P.W. - Chimie'et Industrie, Vol.76, No.1 (1956), pp.85 - 86

11. Geiseler,G. and Reinhardt,N. - Z.Elektrochemie, Vol.61, No.7 (1957),
pp.296 - 302

12. Urbanski, T. - Chem. Technik, Vol.6, No.8 (1954), p.448

- 13. Iffland, D.C. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.76, No.16 (1954), pp.4083 85
- 14. Doruw,A., Frese,A. and Thies,H. Ann.Chemie, Vol.581, No.3 (1953),
 pp.211 28

15. Feuer, H. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.78, No.17 (1956), pp.4364 - 67

16. Kornblum, N. - J.Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol. 78, No.16 (1956), pp.4003 - 4004

17. Remond, J. - Rev. Prod. Chim., Vol.59, No.1232 (1957), pp.465 - 469; Vol.60, No.1233 (1958), pp.3 - 6

18. Namba, J., Jamashita, T., Sakai, T, Hata, V. and Takanashi, J. - J.Industr.
Explosiv Soc., Japan, KEXXE Vol.19, No.2 (1958), pp.202 - 207

19. Holcomb, D.E. and Dorsey, C.L. - Ind.Engng. Chem., Vol.41 (1919), p.2788

20. Thomason, C., Coleman, H., and Helm, V. - J.Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol. 76 (1954), p. 3445

21. Medard, L. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.33 (1951), pp.125 - 135

22. Watherby, J.H. - Arch. Industr. Health, Vol.11, No.2 (1956), pp.102 - 106

23. Boemer, F. - Angew. Chem., Vol. 67, No.5 (1955), p.157

· 24. Corelli, R. - Ann. Chem. Appl., Vol. 38, No.2 (1948), pp.95 - 119

25. Desseigne, G. and Giral, H. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 34 (1952), pp.13 - 27, 29 - 47

26. Duden, P. - Chem.Ber., Vol.26 (1893), p.3003

27. Hantzsch, H. and Veit, A. - Chem.Ber., Vol.32 (1899), p.607

28. Lipp, P. - Liebigs Ann., Vol.449 (1926), p.15

29. Hedley, E. - Chem. Ber., Vol.41 (1908), p.1195

30. Hantzsch, A. and Voigt, K. - Chem.Ber., Vol.45 (1912), p.85

31. Hautzsch, A. - Z. Phys. Chem., Vol.61 (1907), p.257

32. Villiers, A. - Bull.Soc.Chim., Vol.43 (1885), p.332; C., (1885), p.357

33. Scholl, R. and Schmidt, A. - Chem. Ber., Vol.35 (1902), p.4288

34. Shishkov, L.N. - Liebigs Ann., Vol.101 (1857), p.216; Vol.103 (1857), p.354

35. Andew, L.W. and Hammik, D.L. - J.Chem.Soc. (1934), p.244

36. Topchiyev, A.V. and Alaniya, V.P. - Dokl. AN SSSR, Vol. 67 (1949), p.297

37. Hantzsch, A. and Rinckenberger, A. - Chem.Ber., Vol.32 (1899), p.628

38. Hunter, W. - Abst. Warit. Res., (1948), p.268

39. Nicholson, A.J. - J.Chem.Soc., (1949), p.1553

40. Hager, K.F. - Ind.Engng.Chem., Vol.41 (1949), p.2168

41. Krauz, C. and Stepanek, J. - Chem. Obzor., Vol.11 (1936), pp.153, 477

42. Ioffe, B.V. and Lilith, L.S. - Zh. Obsh. Khimii, Vol. 24 (1954), p.81

10908 (1957) 43. – Italian Patent 502683 (1954); A., Vol.51, No.14, **(ITEXT)**(X) **EXAMPLE**

44. Henglein, A. and Saspert, S. - Z.Fhys.Chem, Neue Folge, Vol.12, No.5/6 (1954), pp.324 - 34

45. Hayer, K. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol. 41, No. 10 (1949), pp. 2168 - 72

46. Ficheronille, H. and Gay-Lussac, A. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 34 (1952), pp.55 - 61

47. Darzens, G. and Levy, G. - C.r. Acad. Sci., Vol. 229, No. 21 (1949), pp. 1081 - 82

Chapter VII

1. Williams, G. and Simkins, R.J. - J. Chem. Soc., (1953), pp.1386 - 1392

2. Blackall, E. and Hughes, E.D. - Nature, Vol. 170, No. 4336 (1952), pp. 972 - 73

Ingold, C.K., 3. INJALNALSINI, Blackall, E.L., Hughes, E.D. and Pearson, R.B. - Eighth Mendeleyev

Congress on Ceneral and Applied Chemistry. Papers Delivered XX by KANALEN

Foreign Scientists, Moscow, Izd.AN XXX SSSR (1959), pp.9 - 15; Hughes, E.D., Pearson, R.B. Ingold, C.K. and/RANFINK - J.Chem.Soc. (1958), pp.4357 - 65

4. Lang, F.M. - C.r. Acad. Sci., Vol. 235, No.2 (1952), pp. 165 - 167; Chimie et

Industrie , Vol.71, No.5 (1954), pp.912 - 14; Lange, F.M. and Magdalena, T. -Bull.Chim.Soc.France, No.5 (1954), pp.612 - 622

5. Shilov, Ye.A. and Kurakin, A.N. - Zh. Obsh. Khimii, Vol. 18 (1948), pp. 2092 - 93

6. Bamberger, E. - Chem. Ber., Vol. 28 (1895), p.400; Bamberger, E. - Hoff, Ann.,

Vol.311 (1900), p.90

7. Romburgh, P. - Recueil Trav.Chim., Vol.2 (1883), pp.31, 35, 103, 108; Vol.3 (1884), p.392; Vol.5 (1886), p.240; Reilly, C. and Hickinbottom, W. -J.Chem.Soc., Vol.113 (1918), p.985; C., Vol.1 (1919), p.927

8. Hughes, E.D. and Jones, G.T. - J.Chem.Soc., (1950), pp.2678 - 84

- 9. Titov, A.I. Uspekhi Khimii, Vol.27, No.7 (1958), pp.883 885
- 10. Hughes, E.D. and Ingold, C.K. Chim.Soc.Quart.Rev., Vol.6 (1952), p.48; Brownstein, S., Bunton, C.A., and Hughes, E.D. - J.Chem.Soc., (1958), pp.4354 - 57
- 11. Lamberton, A.H. Chim.Soc.Quart.Rev., Vol.1 (1951), pp.75_0 98; Brian, R. and Lamberton, A.H. - J.Chem.Soc. (1949), pp.1633 - 38

12. Costain, W. and Cox, E. - Nature, Vol.160 (1947), p.826; Liewellyn, F. and Whitmore, F. - J.Chem.Soc. (1948), p.1316

13. James, M.E., Jones, R.N. and Lewis, W.K. - J.Chem.Soc., Vol.117 (1920), p.1273; C., Vol.1 (1921), p.215

Chapter VIII

1. Romburgh, P. - Recueil Trav. Chim., Vol.2 (1883), p.103; Vol.8 (1883), p.215

2. Vorozhtsov, N.N., Jr. - Khim. Prom-St!, Vol.6 (1947), p.24

3. Earl, J.C. and Hills, N.G. - J.Chem.Soc., (1947), p.974

4. Smolensky, E. and K. - C., Vol.III (1923), p.204

5. Shuykin, N.I., and associates - Zh. Obshch. Khimii, Vol.4 (1934), p:1450; Vol.ć (1936), p.774

6. Orton, K. - Chem.Ber., Vol.40 (1907), p.370

7. Lang, F.M. - C.r.Acad.Sci., Vol.227 (1948); p.1384

8. Clarkson, C.E., Holden, I.G. and Malkin, T. - J. Chem. Soc. (1950), pp.1556 - 62

9. Glazer, J., Hughes, E. and Ingold, C. - J. Chem. Soc., **XXXXX** (1950), **XXX** pp.2657 - 78, 2678 - 84

10. Hodgson, H.H. and Turner, G. - J. Chem. Soc. (1942), p.584

11. Urbanski,T. and Semenezuk,A. - Bull.Polonaise des Sciences, III, Vol.5 No.6 (1957), pp.649 - 51

12. Romburgh, P. - Recueil Trav. Chim., Vol.8 (1889), pp.215, 274

13. Haslam, J. and Sweeney, F. - A., Vol.40 (1946), p.290

14. - American Patents 2455931, 2455932; A., Vol.43 (1949), p.3454

15. Desvergnes, L. - Chimie et Industrie, Vol.24 (1930), pp.785 - 93, 1304 - 16 Chemistry and Technology of Explosives,

16. Urbanski, T. - ZHANIXXIXIAHNHAXAGIXXIMIXAFINIAAXWYKNANAFINIX Warsaw, Vol.III (1955), pp.37 - 61

17. Issoire, J., Piertzel, R., and Burlet, G. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 37 (1955), pp.7 - 18

18. - American Patent 2305573, A. (1943), p.3105; American Patent 2388886;
 A., Vol.40 (1946), p.1880; Linsker, F. and Evans, P.L. - J.Organ.Chem.,
 Vol.10 (1945), p.283; Campbell, T.W. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.71.
 (1949), p.740

19. Desseignes, L. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.28 (1938), p.156; C., II, Vol.2 (1939), p.398

20. Shiino, K. and Oninuma, S. - Repts. Govt. Chem. Ind. Research Inst., Tokyo, Vol.51 (1954), pp.711 - 776; A., Vol.50 (1954), p.11017

21. - Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology (R.E.Kirk and D.E.Othmer), New York, Vol.6 (1951), pp.60 - 63

22. Von Duyn - Recueil Trav.Chim., Vol.37 (1917), pp.1, 111

p.372

23. Gorst, A.I. - Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds. Oborongiz, Moscow (1940), p.341

24. Guben, I. - Methods in Organic Chemistry. Goskhimizdat, Moscow, Vol. IV (1949),

25. Montenegro, D. - A., Vol.46, No.17 (1952), p.7867

26. Zambrano, A. and Perdone, R. - Folia Med. (Naples), Vol.38 (1955), pp.433 - 455; A., Vol.49, Nc.18 (1955), p.12382

27. Issoire, J., Piertzel, R. and Burlet, G. - Mem. Poudres., Vol. 37 (1955), pp.7 - 18

28. Shiino, K. and Oninuma, S. - Reports Govt. Chem. Ind. Research Inst., Tokyo, Vol.51, No.2 (1956), pp.74 - 76; A., Vol.50, No.15 (1956), p.11017

29. - French Patent 972694 (1951); A., Vol.46, No.17 (1952), p.8375
30. Burlot, E. and Tavernier, P. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.31 (1949), pp.121 - 129;

A., Vol.46, No.22 (1952), p.11685

31. Hughes, E.D. and Ingold, C.K. - Chim.Soc.Quart.Rev., Vol.6 (1952), p.48

32. Van Duyn and VanLennep - Recueil Trav.Chim., Vol.39 (1920), p.145

33. Romburgh, P. - Recueil Trav. Chim., Vol. 2 (1883), pp.103, 111

34. Davis, T.L. - The Chemistry of Powder and Explosives, New York (1943)

35. Romburgh, P. - Recueil Trav. Chim., Vol.6 (1887), p.368

36. Blanksma, J. - Recueil Trav. Chim., Vol.27 (1908), p.40

37. Urbanski, T.K. - Roczn. Chim., Vol.17 (1937), p.591

38. Medard, L. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 22 (1951), pp. 45 - 57

39. Desseign, G. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.31 (1949), pp.43 - 49; A., Vol.46, No.22 (1952), p.11686

40. Kourim, V., Krtil, J. and Koneeny, C. - Chem.Listy, Vol.52, No.2 (1958), pp.262 - 268

41. Kertes, S. and Goldschmidt, M.E. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., XXXX (1956), pp.111, 401 - 404

42. English Patent 694490 (1949); C., Vol.125, No.14 (1954), p.3145; Danish Patent &X 76326 (1953); C., Vol.126, No.27 (1955), p.6436

Patent 43. Henning,G. - German **REPKEN** 104280 (1899)

U.S. 44. Hertz, E. - **XINNXXXXX** Patent 1402693 (1922)

45. Chester, C.V. - Cornell Engr., Vol.20, No.8 (1955), pp.18 - 21; English Patent 734620 (1955); C., Vol.127, No.12 (1956), p.3463

46. diCerrione, L.A. - Ann. Chimica Applic., Vol. 38, No. 5 (1955), pp. 255 - 271

47. Cooley, R.A. - J.Soc.Chem.Ind., Vol.59 (1946), pp.645 - 649, 759

48. Antos,K., Forman,Z., and Kristian,P. - Chem.Zvesti, Vol.10, No.3 (1956), pp.162 - 169

49. Bachman, W.E., Jenner, E.L., and Scott, L.B. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.73 (1951), pp.2665 - 2776

50. Bachman, W.E. and Deno, N.C. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.73 (1951), p.2777

51, Borjol, G. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 34 (1953), pp.7 - 12

52. Dunning, K.W. and Dunning, W.S. - J.Chem.Soc. (1950), pp.2920 - 2928

53. Gilpin, V. and Winkler, C. - Canad. J. Chem., Vol. 30, No. 10 (1952), pp. 743 - 48

· 54. Dunning, W.J.; XWI Millard, B., and Nutt, C.W. - J.Chem.Soc. (1952), pp.1264 - 1269

55. Chute, W.J., Downing, D.C., McKay, A.F., IN Myers, G.C., and Wright, G.F. - Canad. J.Re arch, B, Vol. 27 (1949), p.218

56. Vroom, A.H. and Winkler, C.A. - Canad. J. Research. B, Vol. 28 (1950), pp. 701 - 714

57. Winkler, C.A. and Kirsch, M. - Canad. J. Research. B, Vol. 28 (1950), pp. 715 - 719

58. Hale,G.C. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.47 (1925), pp.2754 - 2763; Desvergnes,L. -Chimie et Industrie, Vol.28 (1932), p.1038

- 59. Berman, L., Meen, R.H. and Wright, G.F. Canad. J.Research.B, Vol.29 (1951), • pp.767 - 776
- 60. Simmons, W., Forster, A. and Bowden, R. Ind. Chem., Vol.24 (1948), pp.429 432, 530 - 544, 593 - 601

61. Bonnet, J. - Chimie et Industrie, Vol.72, No.6 (1954), pp.1185 - 1188

· 62. Willson, F.G., Aguila, F., and Roberts, E. - U.S. Patent 2525252 (1950)

63. Mayer, F. -- Explosivetoffe, No.7/4 (1954), pp.83 - 85

64. Anzielotti, T. and Hennion, G. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.62 (1940), p.408

65. Gillies, A., Williams, H.L., and Winkler, C.A. - Canad. J. Chem., Vol. 29, No.5 (1951), pp. 377 - 381

66. Gold, V., Hughes, E.D., and Ingold, C.K. - J.Chem.Soc., (1950), p.2467; Burton, H. and Praill, P.F.Y. - J.Chem.Soc. (1955), p.729

67. Bachmann, W.E. - Ind.Engng.Chem., Vol.40 (1948), p.1627

- 68. Bachmann, W.E. and Shechan, J.C. J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.71, No.5 (1949), pp.1842 - 45
- 69. Chemistry, Edited by W.A.Hayes, Little, Brown and Company, Boston, Vol.IV (1948), pp.35 - 45

. 70. Ross, J.H. and Schiessler, R.W. - U.S.Patent 2434230 (1948). Ind.Engng.Chem., Vol.40 (1948), p.1627

. 71. Williams, H.L. and Winkler, C.A. - Canad. J. Chem. B, Vol. 29 (1951), pp. 642 - 45

72. Ralph, A.O., Mae Hutchin, J.G., and Winkler, C.A. - Canad. J. Chem., B, Vol.29 (1951), pp.725 - 30

73. Aristoff, E., Graham, I., Meen, B., Myers, G., and WI Wright, G. - Canad. J. Research, B, Vol. 27, No.6 (1949), pp. 520 - 14

- 74. Bachman, W.E., Horton, W.J., Jenner, E.L., MacNauhton, N.W., and Scott, L.B. -J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.73 (1951), pp.2769 - 73:
- 75. Epstein, S. and Winkler, C.A. Canad. J. Chem., Vol. 30 (1952), p.734
- 76. McKay, A.F., Richmond, H.H., and Wright, G.F. Canad. J.Research, B, Vol. 27 (1949), p.462
- 77. Bennett, G.M., Brand, J.C.D., and Williams, G. J.Chem.Soc., (1946), p.869
 78. Marcus, R.A. and Winkler, C.A. Canad. J.Chem., Vol.31 (1953), p.602
 79. Wyler, I.A. U.S.Patent 2355770 (1944)
- Bachmann, W.E. U.S.Patent 731463 (1956); A., Vol.50, No.8 (1956), p.6050;
 C., Vol.127, No.33 (1956), p.9336
- 81. Caesar, G.V. and Goldfrank, M. ~ U.S. Patent 2398080 (1946)
- 82. Brockman, F.J., Downing, D.C., and Wright, G.F. Canad. J. Research, B, Vol. 27 (1949), pp.218 - 237, 462 - 474
- 83. Weigel, K. SOFW, Vol.81, No.4 (1955), pp.95 96
- 84. Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, (R.E.Kirk, D.E.Othmer), New York,
 Vol.6 (1951), pp.40 50
- 85. Desvergnes, L. Chimie et Industrie, Vol.28 (1932), pp.1038 44; Lang, F.M: -Mem. Poudres, Vol.35 (1953), pp.213 - 222; A., Vol.50, No.3 (1956), p.2172
- 86. Urbanski, T. Chemistry and Technology of Explosives, Warsaw, Vol.III (1955), pp.64 - 97; German Patent (Federal Republic of Germany) 1016268 (1957); EX C., Vol.129, No.7 (1958), p.2028
- 87. Lang, F.M. Mem. Poudres, Vol.35 (1953), pp.213 222; A., Vol.50, No.3 (1956), p.2172
- 88. Vernazza, E. Chimie et INNIMIER Industrie, Vol.17 (1935), pp.685 686; Simecek, J. - Chem.Listy, Vol.51, No.9 (1957), pp.1699 - 1703

57: Epstein, S. and Winkler, C.A. - Canad. J. Chem., Vol.29 (1951), pp.731 - 33
91. Tabouis, F., Ortigues, M., and Aubertein, P. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.33 (1951), pp.59 - 93

92. - U.S.Patent 2770195 (1956); A., Vol.51, No.7 (1957), p.5424

93. Medard, M.L. - Thermochemical Tables for the Use of **EXELUTE** Explosive Technicians (1954)

94. Brandimarte, E. - Rev. Marittime, Suppl. Techn., (1953), pp.88 - 94

95. LeRoux, A. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.33 (1951), pp.95 - 111; Bull: Anal., Vol.14, No.3 (1953), pp.1, 1429

96. Crater, W. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol. 40, No.9 (1948), pp. 1627 - 35

- 97. Singh, K. and Seient, J. Inductr. Res., Vol. 15A, No. 10 (1956), pp. 450 463
- 98. German Patent (Federal Republic of Germany) 10011891 (1957); C., Vol.128, No.40 (1957), p.11194

99. Dahmen, E. and Heertjes, P. - A., Vol.38 (1944), p.2627; Koenig, W. - Angew. Chem., Vol.67 (1955), p.157; English Patent 626926 (1949), A., Vol.44, . No.7 (1950) p.3258; U.S.Patent 2478164 (1949), A., Vol.43, No.21 (1949), p.8682; Mal*kova, T.V. - Zh.Obshch.Khimii, Vol.24, No.7 (1954), pp.1157 - 64

100. - Canadian Patent 481058 (1945); C., Vol.125, No.14 (1954), p.3145

101. - U.S.Patent 268671 (1954), A., Vol.48, No.18 (1954), p.11061

102. Fischer, H. - Chem.Ber., Vol.82 (1949), p.192

- 104. Medard, L. and Dutour, M. Mem. Poudres, Vol. 37 (1955), pp.19 24
- 105. Lamberton, A.H: Quart.Revs., (London), Vol.1 (1951), p.75; Kartar Sing -J.Sei, Ind.Research (India), Vol.15A (1956), pp.10, 450
- 106. Fowler, T.F. and Tolin, M.C. J. Phys. Chem. IV, Vol. 58, No.4 (1954), pp. 382 - 383
- 107. Downing, D.C. Canad. J. Chem., Vol. 30 (1952), p.165
 - 108. Frauchimont, A.P. Klobbie, Recueil. Trav. Chim., Vol.7 (1888), pp.17, 239
- 109. Chemistry MX (edited by W.A.Hayes Little, Brown and Company, Boston), Vol.IV (1948), pp.35 - 50
- 110. Hall, G.C. U.S.Patent 2011578 (1935).
- 111. Fischeronille, H. Mem. Poudres, Vol. 30 (1948), pp.89 100
- 112. Bachmann, W., Horton, W., Jenner, E., MacNaughton, N. and Maxwell, C. -J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.72, No.7 (1950), pp.3132 - 34

113. Bachmann, W. - Abst. Warit. Res., Vol.7 (1948), p.314

114. Bachmann, W.E. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.73 (1951), p.2769

116. McKay, A.F. - Chem. Rev., Vol. 51, No. 2 (1952), pp. 301 - 346

117. Desseinge, G. and Audiffren, A. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 35 (1953), pp. 15 - 38

118. Bryden, J.H., Burkasdt, L.A., and Hughes, E.M. - Acta Crystallogr., Vol.9, No.7 (1956), pp.573 - 78

119. - German Patent (FRG) 1004090 (1955); C., Vol.129, No.38 (1957), p.10657
120. Barton, S.S., Ross, H.H., and Wright, G.F. - J.Amer.Chem.Soc., Vol.73 (1951),

p.220.

121. Kirkwood, M.N. and Wright, G.F. - J.Organ.Chem., Vol.18, No.6 (1953), pp.629 - 42

122. Kumber, W.D. and Sah, P.T. - J.Organ. Chem., Vol.18 (1953), pp.669 - 75.

123. McKay, A.F., Picard, Y.P., and Brunet, P.E. - Canad. J.Chem., Vol.29, No.9 (1951), pp.746 - 58

·124. Medard, L. - Mem. Poudres, Vol:33 (1951), pp.1.3 - 23

125. Dutour, M. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.31 (1949), pp.73 - 80

126. Watt, G.W. and Makosky, R.C. - Ind. Engng. Chem., KEXXEE Vol.46, No.12 (1954), pp.2599 - 2604

127. Wright, G.F. - Canad. J. Chem., EME Vol. 30, No.1 (1952), pp.62 - 70.

128. Aubertein, P. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 30 (1948), pp. 143 - 154

129. Bourjol, G. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 32 (1952), pp.11 - 25

130. Simkins, R. and Williams, G. - J. Chem. Soc. (1952), p.3086; (1953), pp.1386 - 92

131. Wright, G.F. - Canad. J.Res., B, Vol. 26 (1548), pp.89, 114, 138, 257, 271, 294;
B., Vol. 27 (1949), pp.218, 462, 469, 439, 503, 520; V., Vol. 29 (1951),
p.767

132. Desseigne, G. - Mem. Poudres; Vol.35 (1953), pp.117 - 120

133. Canadian Patent 479929 (1952); A., Vol.50, No.12 (1950), p.8748 .

134. Chute, W., Herring, K., Toombs, L, and Wright, G. - Canad. J. Res., B., Vol. 26, No.1 (1948), pp.89 - 103

Chapter IX

Blackall,E.L., 1. Ingold, G.K., **EXERCENTINX** Hughes, E.D. and Pearson, R.B. - Eighth Memdeleyev Congress on General and Applied Chemistry. Papers Delivered by Foreign Scientists, Moscow, Izd. AN SSSR (1959), pp.9 - 15; Hughes, E.D., Ingold, C.K., and Pearson, R.B. - J. Chem. Soc. (1958), pp.4357 - 65

2. Sapozhnikov, A.V. - Zh., Vol.35 (1903), p.1098; Vol.36 (1904), p.518;

Vol.41 (1909), p.1742

3. Luikin, G.E. - U.S. Patent 2396330 (1946).

4. Reutov, O.A. - Theoretical Problems of Organic Chemistry, Izd. MCU, Moscow (1956), pp.290 - 293

5. Klein, R. and Meuster, M. - J. Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol. 73, No. 12 (1951), p. 5888

<u>Chapter X</u>

- 1. Mendeleyev, D.I. Collective Works, Izd. AN SSSR, Moscow, Vol.IX (1949)
- 2. Radivanovskiy, N. Powder, Pyroxylin, Dynamite, and Other **EXPLANTION** Explosives. St. Petersturg (1881)

3. Fierz-David, M. and Fehrlin, A. - Helv. Chim. Acta, Vol. 32, No.2 (1949), pp. 349 - 55

4. Lewis, D.T. - J.Appl.Chem., Vol.3 (1953), pp.154 - 157

- 5. Medard, M.L. Thermochemical Tables for the Use of Explosive Technicians, Paris (1954)
- 6. Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology (R.E.Kirk, D.E.Othmer), New York, Vol.6 (1951); pp.19 - 32
- 7. Urbanski, T. Chemistry and Technology of Explosives, Warsaw, Vol.II (1954), pp.7 - 91

8. Ledbury, W. and Frost, C. - J.Soc. Chem. Ind., Vol. 46 (1927), p.120

- 9. Barsotti, M. Med. Laboro., Vol.45 (1954), pp.544 548; A., Vol.49, No.6 (1955), p.4294
- 10. U.S.Patent 746826 (1956); A., Vol.50, No.10 (1956), p.11672; Huberty, I. Bull., Vol.17, Nos.11 - 12 (1956), p.3597

11. Dserschkowitsch,A. and Andreew,K. - Schiess-und Sprengstoff, Vol.25 (1930),
pp.353 - 56, 400 - 03

12. Naum, F. - Nitroglycerin and Nitroglycerin Explosives. Goskhimizdat (1934)

13. Crater, W.C. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.44, No.9 (1952), pp.2039 - 43

Process Control and Automat., Vol.3, No.8 (1956), pp.275 - 77; Chimie et Industrie, Vol.30 (1956), pp.789 - 91; Engineering, Vol.182, No.4715 (1956), pp.73 - 75; Canad.Chem.Process, Vol.41, No.8 (1957), p.34; Ind. Chem., Vol.34, No.395 (1958), p.361.

15. Crater, W.C. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol.45, No.9 (1953), pp.1998 - 2000

16. Biazzi, M. - American Patent 2438244 (1948); Klassen, H., and Humphrey, G. -Chem.Engng.Progr., Vol.49 (1953), pp.641 - 646; Crater, W. - Ind. Engng.Chem., Vol.41, No.9 (1949), pp.1889 - 92

17. Cooley, R.A. - Chimie et Industrie, Vol. 59 (1946), pp.645 - 49, 759

18. - Thirtieth Anniversary of a Continuous Method of Producing Nitroglycerin by the Schmid-Meissner Method, Vol.5, No.4 (1957), pp.65 - 74

19. Bresser, A. - Ind. Chem., Vol. 25, No. 289 (1949) .

20. Crottanelli - Chimica e Industria, Vol.28, No.5 (1936), p.232

21. Allan, W.G. - Ind.a. Chem., Vol. 25, No. 297 (1949), pp. 463 - 64

22. Raczynski, S. - Polish Patent 21648 (1935); Urbanski, T. - Chemistry and Technology of Explosives, Warsaw, X Vol.11 (1954), p.69

23. Medard, L. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 35 (1953), pp. 59 - 63

24. LeRoux, A. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.35 (1953), pp.65 - 70

25. - U.S. Patent 2718903 (1955); A., Vol. 50, No.4 (1956), p.2979

26. - English Patent 734523 (1952); C., Vol.127, No.19 (1956), p.5451;
 A., Vol.50, No.3 (1956), p.2174

27. EMEXIX English Patent 782063 (1957); A., Vol:52, No.1 (1958), p.732

28. - French Patent 1114381 (1956); Mem. Poudres, Vol. 37 (1957), pp.469 - 472;

DBP 1019229, Explosivetoffe, Vol.7, No.2 (1959), pp.37 - 38

29. Stettbacher, A. - A. Schless-und Sprengstoffe, (1928), pp. 345 - . 348 .

30. Wilde, P.R. - Chimie et Industrié, Vol. 30, No.5 (1933), p. 1034

31. Tranchant, J. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 37 (1955), pp. 121 - 126

32. Urbanski, T. - Chemistry and Technology of Explosives, Warsaw, Vol.II (1954), pp.108 - 116

33 - Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology (R.E.Kirk, D.E.Othmer), New York, Vol.6 (1951), p.34

34. Lang, F.M. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.35 (1953), pp.213 - 222; A., Vol.50, No.3 (1956), p.2172

35. Aubertein, P. and Rehling, R. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 3^r (1953), pp.91 - 102

36. Desseinge; G. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.32 (1950), pp.137 - 144

37. Andreyev,K.K. - Thermal Decomposition and the Combustion of Explosives. Gosenergoizdat, Moscow (1957), p.92

38. Aubertein, P. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.35 (1953), pp.103 - 110

39. Namba, K., Jamashita, T., and Tanaka, S. - J.Industr.Explosiv.Soc., Japan, Vol.15 (1955), pp.282 - 289; A., Vol.49, No.16 (1955), p.11284

40. - Manual on Explosives Production. N.N.Ushakov, Ed., Goskhimtekhizdat, Moscow (1934), pp.171 - 184

41. Roig, F. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.33 (1951), pp.159 - 167

42. Crater, W.C. - Ind. Engng. Chem., Vol. 40, No.9 (1948), pp. 2039 - 2043

390

43. Walter, H., Walter, B., and Wilcoxson, B.H. - U.S.Dept. of Commerce, Washington 25, D.E.FLAT Report, 1035, P.B.Report 79271 (1947)

44. Swan, E.O. and Hayward, L.D. - Canad. J. Chem., Vol. 34, No.7 (1956), pp.856 - 863

45. Brown, J.R. and Hayward, L.D. - Canad. J. Chem., Vol. 33, No. 12 (1955), MAX pp. 1735 - 1745 46. Honeyman, J. and Stening, T. - J. Chem. Soc. (1957), pp.2278 - 2280

47. - U.S.Patent 2616919 (1952), 2616920 (1953); A., Vol.47, No.8 (1953), p.4084
48. Sokolov, N.V. - Zh., EX Vol.11 (1879), pp.134 - 54

'49: Honeyman.J. and Morgan,J.W. - Chimis et Industrie, Vol.39 (1953), p.1035.

50. Roussin, S. - Mem. Poudres, Vol. 34 (1953), pp. 125 - 127

51. Zakoshchikov, A.P. - Nitrocellulose. Oborongiz, Moscow (1950)

52. Klein, R. and Menster, M. - J. Amer. Chem. Soc., Vol. 73, No. 12 (1951), p. 5888

53. LeRoux, A. - Mem. Poudres, Vol.32 (1951), pp.211 - 221; Shalsh, Z.A. - Studies on Nitration of Starch, Zyrich (1955)

54. Kunz, A. and Toth, J. - Acta Chem. Acad. Sci. Hung., Vol.13 (1958), pp.385 - 395

55. Iqbal, A. - Karimullah, Pakistan - J.Sci.Research, Vol.6, No.4 (1954), ******* pp.133 - 195; A., Vol.49, No.22 (1955), p.16436

56. Urbanski, T. - Roczn. Chem., Vol.12 (1932), p.276; Vol.13 (1933), p.221; Z.Schiess-und Sprengsto. *e, Vol.30 (1935), p.98

General Bibliography

 Vorozhtsov, N.N. - Fundamentals of Synthesis. of Intermediates and Dyes. Goskhimizdat, Moscow (1955).

2. Chichibabin, A.Ye. - HANIXENN Basic Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry. Goskhimizdat, Moscow, Vol.I (1953); Vol.II (1957)

 Titov, A.I. - Nitration of Aromatic and Unsaturated Compounds. Uspekhi Khimii, Vol.27, NHX No.7 (1958), pp.844 - 890

4. Topchiyev, A.V. - Nitration of Hydrocarbons and Other Organic Compounds. Izd. AN SSSR, Moscow (1956)

- 5. Gorst, A.G. Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds, Oborongiz, Moscow (1940)
- 6. Reutov, O.A. Theoretical Problems of Organic Chemistry. Izd. MGU, Moscow (1956)
- 7. Volffkovich, S.I., Rogovin, Z.A., Rudenko, Yu.P. and Shmanenkov, I.V. General Chemical Technology. Goskhimizdat, Moscow, **I**X Vol.II (1959)
- 8. Ingold, K.K. Mechanism of Reactions, and Structure of Organic Compounds. Foreign Literature Publishing House, Moscow (1959)
- 9. Kasatkin, A.G. and Planovskiy, A.N. Processes and Apparatus of the Organic Synthesis Industry. GONTI NKTP, Moscow (1939)
- 10. Manual for Engineers and Foreman in the Explosives Production. N.N.Ushakov,Ed., Goskhimtekhizdat, Moscow (1934)
- 11. Yukel'son,I.J. Technology of Basic Organic Synthesis. Goskhimizdat, Moscow (1958)

12. Urbanski, T. - Chemistry and Technology of Explosives, Warsaw (1954)

- Zollinger, H. The Mechanism of Electrophilic Aromatic Substitution, Experientia, Vol.12 (1956), pp.165 - 176
- H. Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology (R.E.Kirk, D.E.Othmer), New York,
 Vol.6 (1951)

740

15. - Chemistry (Edited by W:A.Hayes, Little, Brown and Company), Boston (1948)

	INDEA	
Azeotropic mixture 23-	-24, 69	Haleite, see ethylene-NN'-dinitramine 291
Nitric oxides 19-23, 2	28, 276	Hexamethylenetetramine, see urotropine
Nitrous acid 31, 52, 2	215, 252	Hexamethylenetriperoxide diamine 252
Nitric acid	• •	.Hexanitrobenzene 140
properties and str	ucture 25-26,	Hexanitrodiphenyl 149-150
32, 70 .		Hexanitrodiphenylamine (hexyl) 7, 248 - 250
Amines		Hexanitrodiphenyl sulfide 150
- nitration 224-227		Hexanitrodiphenylsulfone 150
- nitrosification 225		Hexyl (hexylene), see hexanitrodiphenylamine
- oxidation 224		Hexogen (cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine) ·
- production of 215, 2	24-227 .	- production 250 - 287
Ammonium nitrate 6, 7,	17, 226,	, application 7, 251, 274
· 265-270, 283-285, 28	19 ·	-, properties 250, 270 - 274, 287, 289
Ammonites (ammonium ni	trate	Glycol, see ethyleneglycol
explosives) 7:- 8		. Glycoldinitrate, see ethyleneglycoldinitrate
XXXXXXX .		Glycerin 306-307
$\frac{1}{2}$		Glycerintrinitrate (nitroglycerin) 304-326
Aniline 20 2/2	·	-, 🏘 production 304 - 306, 312 - 326
Anomatic compounds		- , application of 5, 7, 304-305
Alomatic compounds	•	-, properties 309-312
Pensono		Quanidine 293
penzene		Quanidine nitrate 297 ° · · ·
- , micración 10,21,30	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Denitration column 76-77
-, propervies 2), 1)0	-1)1 #5 100 201	Denitration of spent acids 75-79
Prigant explosives 5	7 0	Diazo group 19,22
Explosives	• •	Diazotization 19
- algerification of 7	_0	Diglycoldinitrate, see disthyleneglycol-
-, determination of f	-0 ,	dinitrate
-, usuermanaston ()		Diglycerintetranitrate 327
-, apprecium WWW minteres	• • •	Dimethylaniline IX 50, 228-233, 237-238
EXPLOSIVE HAN MIXCURS	(~0	

. 391

.

Dina, see Diethanol-N-nitroamine divátrate	Isonitro componnds 214
Urotropine dinstrate 253-54 263-266	Isopropyl benzene (cumol).177
268	Catalysts.
Dinétroanisole 48, 203-204	- , nitrating 21
Dinitrobenzene 7,48,130-136,140-146	- , chlorinating 184-185
. Dinitrocresol 48-49,154	Cation nitration - see nitrating
Dinitroxyemene 209	cation.
Dinitromethane 217-218	Mixed acid
Dinitronaphthalene	- , preparation 73-75
, production 165,171-174	-, computation 62,-64,72-73
- , application 162,169-169	- , characteristics 48,6062,68
-, properties 165-168	storage 70-72
Dinitroparrafin 214	Acidification 54
· Dinitroresorcinol 207	Classification of HE 7-10
Dinitrotoluene 12,47,8586,111	Control of production 67-68
Dinitrophenetol 48	Concentration of acid 78-79
Dinitrophenol 48, 188-189,201-203	Cresol 207-209
Dinitrochlorobenzene 13,186-188	Xylal see trinitroxylene
DipentMaerithrotol 333	Xylene - 151-152
Dipentaerythrotol hexonitrate 337	Cumol - see isopropylbenzene
Diethanol-N-nitroamine dinitrate	Mannite hexanitrate 346-347
(Dina) 298-300 Rtathylen	Mesitøylene 18
Diezhylene glycol 329-331	Metanitrotetryl - see tetranitro-
Diethyleneglycol dinitrate (diglycol dinitrate)329-332	phenyi-methyi-N-nitroamine
Substitution	Mathulauthi (
- second type /5	233 - 234
- orientation 45,46,49 - first type 45	Methyl nitrate 345
Replacement (in avoratio compounds)	Urotropine mononfitra_e 253
at pitro groupe 10.20	Monomethyl aniline- see methylaniline
- at nitrating 11-10	Mononitrobenzene 131,140-144
Batto of tagment 14 19	Mononnitroxylene 152-154
electronbilic 28 20 45 40	Mononitronaphthalene 163-165,171

. .

Mononitroparaffin 213 - 215 Mononitrotoluene 83 - 85, 102 - 104 Mononitrochlorobenzene 199 - 201 Monochlorohydrindinitrate 326 - 327 Naphathalene - , nitration of 18, 21, 29, 50 -, production of 162 -, properties of 15, 162 - 163 Nitrators 65 - 67 Nitrates - of starch 355 - 356 -, of sugars 347- , of XXXMX alcohols 5,338-347 - , of cellulose 347 - 355 Cellulose nitrates, production of 351 - 355 --, application of 347 - 348 - - , properties of 348 - 351 Nitroalkanes 209 - 224 Nitroamines 8, 224 - 300.. Nitrobenzens 14,19,40 - 41, 48 Nitrobutane 214 Nitration -, of amines 224-227, 291 , of nitric acid 14,15,24-30 . influence of temperature upon 49 - 50 - , in presence of water removing substances 16 Nitration of inert solvent in presence of water removing substances 18 Nitration of acetic anhydride in presence of water removing substances 17, 24, 31 .

Nitration of acetic acid in presence of water removing substances 17, 18, 24, 31 - . catalysts 21.- 23 - , kinetics of 30 - 31, 40 - 44 -, control of process 67 - 68 mechanism with nitric acid 25 - 30 - - with mixed sulfuric nitric acids 31 - 40 -, with nitric oxides 19 - 21 -, oxidizing 21 - 23, 189 - 190 - ; of II olifines 210 - 213... - by organic nitrate 18 - , vapor-phase 211-213, 216-217 - , side processes 50 - 54 - practice, equipment for 65-68 - with mixed sulfur and nitric acids 24, 31 - 44 · - with nitric acids salts 16-17 - with driving off of water 23-24 - of phenolsulfa acids 181-183, 195-196 , theoretical foundations of process of 14 - 54Nitrohexane 214 Nitroglycol - see ethyleneglycoldinitrate Nitroglycerin - see glycerintrinitrate Nitro group 9, 13, 19 Nitroso group 9, 28 Nitroquanidine 6, 293 - 298 Nitrosyl cations 28,29,51,225 Nitrosyl sulfuric acid 20,53,76-77 Nitrous gases - see nitric oxides Nitroisobutylglycerintetranitrate 346 Nitrostarch - see nitrates of starch

Nitrolic acids 215 Nitro olefines 216 Nitromethane 212, 214-217 Nitronium cation (cation of nitronium) 17, 21, 26, 27, 29, 31, 35-39, 44, 45, 49, 50 Nitroparaffins 209-224 Nitropentane 214 Nitropropane 214 Nitrosugar - see nitrates of sugar Nitrosulfuric acid 31 Nitro compounds -, analysis of 11-12 reduction of 11 -, general characteristics of 8-14 General characteristics of aromatic series of nitro compounds 9-10 General characteristics of aliphatic series nitro compounds 9-10, 209-224 Nitro compounds, production of 19-20 - , properties of 9, 11-14 Nitro form - see trinitromethane Nitrochlorobenzene 186 Nitroethane 212, 214 Nitroesters - XXXXI see nitric esters Oxidation 15, 50-54, 211, 224, 232, 263 Oxidizing nitration 21-23, 183-190 Nitregen oxide 19-21, 79-80, 211, 254 Oxy liquids 8 Octogen (cyclotetramethylenetetranitramine) Sulfaminic acid 264, 281-282 266-269, 214, 287-290 Orientation , in benzene substituted groups 17

Orientation in nitration 17, 21 Spent acid 68 - 70 --, recovery (denitration) 75 - 79 Pentaerythratol 332 - 334, 338-342, 344 Pentaerythratoltetranitrate (PETN) 7, 332 - 344 Perchlorate explosives 8 REI Picramide - see trinitroaniline Ammonium picrate 193 THI Picric acid, see trinitrophenol Pyroxylin 5, 7, 350, 354 · Pseudonitro 215 Reactions - , Sandmayer 19 - , Konovalova 21, 210 ' - , Meyer 210 - , Ross 266, 285 - , Ullman 149 - , Fridelya and Krafts 11 Resorcinol 204 - 207 Light, influence of - - , upon nitro compounds 13 --, upon TNT 86 Sulfuric acid 16, 69 Mixed nitric and sulfuric acid 16, 32 - 37, 60 -64 Styphnic acid - see trinitroresorcinol Waste waters, ANNALINAL decontamination of 126 - 127 Sulfamation 16, 178-181 Sulfo acids 178 -182, 195-196 Sulfones 179
Tetranitroaniline 244
Tetranitrobenzene IX 139-140
Tetranitromethane
- , production of 50, 220,222-223
-, application of 216, 221
-, properties of 220 - 222 ·
Tetranitronaphthalene 170-171
Tetranitrophenylmethyl-N-nitroamine
(metanitrotetro group) 233, 245
Tetryl (trinitrophenyl-N-methylnitramine)
- , production of 227, 243
- , application of 5, 7, 228, 237
- , properties of 228-237
Safety procedures
, in hexogen production 285-287.
, in nitroglycerin production 318-319
, in tetryl production 242-243
, in TNT production 127-130
, in PETN production 344
Toluene 23, 81-83
Trinitroanisole 204
Trinitroaniline (picramide) 236,243
Trinitrobenzene
-, production of 19,20,130,136,146-149
- , properties of 12, 136-139
Trinitrocresols 207-209
Trinitroxylenes (xylyl)
-, production of 151,154,155,158-162
- , application of 151
- , properties of 12, 155-158
Trinitromethane (nitro form) 219-220
Trinitro-1,3-di-(methyl-N-nitroamine)- MYARYNYX(IIXXYYXX) benzene (ditetrich) 246-247

393

Trinitro-3-methylphenyl-N-nitremine (methyltetryl) 246 THE CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF Trinitronaphthalenes - , production of 169, 174-175 -, application of 170 -, properties of 169-170 Trinitroresorcinol (Styphnic acid) 50, 204-207 Trinitrotoluene (TNT) 80-130 -, production of 80, 86-88,98-130 -, application of 5-7,80-81, 97-98, -, properties of 12,41,88-97. Trinitro-N-trimethyl-N-MIXEX nitroaminobenzene (tritetryl) 247 Trinitrophenolethyl-N-nitroamine (ethyl tetryl) 247 Trinitrophenetol 204 Trinitrophenol (picric acid) 5, 7, . 12, 14, 175-203 -, production from benxene 183-190, 199-203 . • -, production from phenol 176-183, 195-199 - , application of 193-195 -, MX properties of 190-195 TNT, see trinitrotoluene PETN, see pentaerythratoltetranitrate Acetic acid 17, 18, 30, 253, 266, 285-287, 289 Acetic anhydride --, in condensation reaction 17, 265-270, 284-287, 290

Acetic anhydride, in nitration Ethyleneglycoldinitrate (glycoldinitrate, reaction 16, 17 nitroglycol) -., production of 328, 329 Urotropine (hexamethylenetetramine) -, applications of 7, 328 . 250-270, 275-281, 283-285, 289 - , properties of 328 Factor of nitrating activity (FNA) Ethylene-N-dinitroamine (EDNA) 291-293 61-62, 64 Ethylene urea 291 Factors governing technological Ethylene nitrate 151, 153 planning of process 54-60 Esters of nitrous acid 210-211, 215 Phenol - , nitration of 18, 29, 31, 181-183 Esters of nitric acid 301-357 -, production of 176-177 - , properties of 176-178 - , sulfonation 178-181 Formaldehyde 250, 253, 256-258, 261-265, . 272 Chlorobenzene - , nitration of 48, 186-187, 201-202, 234, 241-242 -, production of 183-185, 199-201 -, properties of 185 Chloronitrobenzene 49, 186 Picryl chloride 216 Chlorate explosives 8 Cellulose 33, 347-348, 351-352 Cyclotetramethylenetetranitramine, see octogen Cyclotrimethylenetrinitroamine, see hexogen Cyclotrimethylenetrinitrosoamine 290-291

EDNA - see ethylene-N-dinitroamine

Ethyl benzene 30

Ethylene glycol (glycol) 326-327

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface	11
Introduction	1
1. Origin and Progress of the Manufacture of High Explosives	2
2. Classification of High Explosives	6
Part I NITRO COMPOUNDS	
Chapter I. General Description of the Aromatic Nitro Compounds	10
Chapter II. Theoretical Fundamentals of the Process of Nitration of	
Aromatic Compounds	21
A. Methods of Introducing Nitro Groups	21
Section 1. Nitration with Nitric Acid	_ 22 [°]
Section 2. Nitration in the Presence of Water-Removing Substances	23.
Section 3. Nitration by Nitric Acid Salts	25
Section 4. Nitration in the Presence of Acetic Acid	26
Section 5. Nitration in the Presence of an Inert Substance	28
Section 6. Nitration by Organic Nitrates	29
Section. 7 Producing Nitro Compounds by Substitution of the Sulfo-,	
Amino-, or Diazo Groups by Nito Groups	29
Section 8. Nitration by Nitrogen Acids (bibl.48)	31
Section 9. Nitration in the Bresence of Catalysts	34
Section 10. Nitration by Nitric Acid, with the Water Driven Off	38
B. The Mechanism of Nitration	.40
Section 1. Mechanism of Nitration by Nitric Acid	41 ·
Section 2. Kinetics of Nitration by Nitric Acid	51 .
Section 3. The Mechanism of Nitration by Mixed Sulfuric and Nitric Acid	54
Section 4. Kinetics of Nitration by Mixed Acid	73 ·

• •

TABLE OF CONCENTS (CONT'D)

6. Effect of Substitute Groups upon Velocity and Result of Nitration	83
D. Effect of Temperature upon Nitration Reaction Velocity	••• 94
E. Side Reactions Accompanying Nitration	• • • 96
Chapter III. Nitration Flow Sheet	104
A. Factors Governing the Nitration Flow Sheet	, 104
Section 1. The Stages of the Process	106
- Section 2. Procedure of ^{Charging} of Compounds	109
Section 3. Acid Circulation	112
Section 4. Production Cycle	•• 115
B. Mixed Acids Employed in Nitration	117
Section 1. A Practical Description of Mixed Acids	•• 117
. Section 2. Consumption of Acide for Nitration	122a
C. Apparatus	. 125
Section 1. Nitrators	. 125
Section 2. Equipment for Separating Nitro Products from Spent Acids	. 129
D. Control of the Nitration Process	130
Chapter IV. Acid Processes	133
A. General Description of the Acids Employed in Nitration	. 133
B. Transportation and Storage of Acids	. 137
C. Calculation of Acid Mixtures	. 140
D. Preparing the Mimed Acids	142
E. Reworking the Spent Acids	. 146
Section 1. Denitration of Spent Acids	. 146
Section 2. Concentration of the Denitrated Acids	. 150
F. Absorption of the Nitric Oxides	153

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT . B)

Chapter V. Chemistry and Technology of Nitro Compounds of Aromatic Series	155
A. TNT and Other Nitro Derivitives of Toluenc	155
Section 1. The Chemistry of Production, the Properties, and the Applications	
of TNT and the Intermediates Produced in the Course of the	
Synthesis Thereof	157
Section 2. TNT Manufacturing Technology	18 8
B. Dinitrobenzene and Other Benzene Nitro Derivitives	251
Section 1. Chemistry of the Production of Properties of, and Applications	
of the Nitro Derivitives of Benzene	252
Section 2. Production Technology of Nitro Derivitives of Benzene	268
C. Nitro Derivitives Including Two Benzene Rings	28 6
D. Trinitroxylene and Other Nitro Derivitives of Aylene	289
Section 1. Chemistry of Production, Properties, and Applications of	
Nitro Derivitives of Xylene	289
Section 2. Trinitroxylene Production Technology	300
E. Dinitronapthalene and Other Nitro Derivitives of Napthalene	309
Section 1. Chemistry of Production, Properties and Applications of Nitro	
Derivitives of Napthalene	310
Section 2. Technology of Nitronapthalene Production	329
F. Trinitrophenol and other Nitro Derivitives of the Phenols	•
Section 1. The Chemistry of the Production of Phenol Nitro Derivitives	3 39
Section 2. Properties and Applications of Trinitrophenol	365
Section 3. Technology of Trinitrophenol Production	374
Section 4. Nitrophenol Ethers	391
Section 5. Trinitroresorcinol	393
Section 6. Trinitrocresol and Other Nitro Derivitives of Cresol	399

3

Chapter VI. Nitro	Compounds of	the Ali	.phatic	Series	• • •	• • •	•••	• •	• • • •	••••	404
A. General De	escription .	• • •	• • •	••••	•••	• • •	•••	••	• • •	• • • •	404
B. Major Nitr	oparaffins .	•••	•••		•••	• • •	• • •	• •	• • •	••••	415
Section 1.	Nitromethane	• • •	• • •	• • • •	• • •	• • •	•••	••	• • •	• • • •	415
Section 2.	Dinitromethar	e.,	•••	• • • •	•••	•••	•••	• •	• • •	• • • •	417
Section 3.	Trinitrometha	ne	• • •	• • • •	•••	• • •	•••	•••	• • • •	•••	420
Section 4.	Tetranitromet	hane .		• • • •	• • •	•••	•••	••	• • • •	••••	423

Part II NITROAMINES

Chapter VII. General Description of Nitroamines
Chapter VIII. The Chemistry and Technology of the Nitroamines
A. Tetryl and Other Nitro Derivitives of the Aromatic Amines
Section 1. The Chemistry of Production, the Properties, and
the Applications of Tetryl
Section 2. Technology of Tetryl Production
Section 3. Tetryl Analogs
Section 4. Hexanitrodiphenglamine (Hexyl)
B. Hexogen and Other Nitro Derivitives of the Heterocyclic Amines 478
Section 1. Chemistry of Production, Properties, and Applications of Hexogen 479
Section 2. Technology of Hexogen Production
Section 3. Hexogen Analogs
C. Nitroamines of the Aliphatic Series ,
Section 1. Ethylene-NN'-dinitroamine (EDNA)
Section 2. Nitroguanidine
Section 3. Diethanol-N-nitraminedinitrate (DINA)

4

- -----

TABLE OF CONSERVIS (CONT'D)

:

Part III NITRIC ESTERS

5

Chapter IX. General Description of Nitric Esters	568
Chapter X. Chemistry and Technology of Nitric Esters	575
A. Glycerol Trinitrate	575
Section 1. The chemistry of the Manufacture, the Properties, and	
the Applications of Nitroglycerin	57 6
Section 2. Technology of Nitroglycerin Production	590
B. Other Explosive Glycerol Esters	618
Section 1. Monochlorohydrin dinitrate	618
Section 2. Diglycerin tetranitrate	620
C. Ethyeleneglycol dinitrate and Diethyleneglycol dinitrate	62 1
Section 1. Ethyleneglycol dinitrate (mitroglycol)	62 2
Section 2. Biethyleneglycol dinitrate (Diglycol dinitrate)	625
D. Fentaerythritol Tetranitrate (PETN, Pentrite)	630
Section 1. Chemistry of Production, Properties, and Application of PETN	632
Section 2. Technology of PETN Production	644
E. Nitric Esters of Other Alcohols	65 8
Section 1, Methyl Nitrate	6 58
Section 2. Nitroisobutylglycerol Trinitrate	660
Section 3. Mannitol Hexanitrate (Nitromannite)	661
Section 4. Nitrates of a Mixture of Sugar and Glycerol	662
F. Cellulose Nitrates	663
Section 1. Chemistry of Production, Properties, and Application	
of Cellulose Nitrates	664

751

تەر ئەندى

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

Section	2.	Te	chi	no]	log	(y	of	N	it	roc	ce :	11	ulo	56	F	rc	du	ct	io	n	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	٠	•	•	670
G. Starch	N1t	ra	tes	3.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	679
Appendices	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	e	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	680
Bibliography .	••	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		700
Index	•	•	•	•	•	•	••	•		••	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		741

4

٠,

6

į